YZIMATAKE

No. CP-SP-1042E

DigitroniK Digital Program Controller DCP32

User's Manual



Thank you for purchasing the DigitroniK Digital Program Controller DCP32.

This manual contains information for ensuring correct use of the DCP32. It also provides necessary information for installation, maintenance, and troubleshooting.

This manual should be read by those who design and maintain devices that use the DCP32.

Be sure to keep this manual nearby for handy reference.

Yamatake Corporation

RESTRICTIONS ON USE =

When using this product in applications that require particular safety or when using this product in important facilities, pay attention to the safety of the overall system and equipment. For example, install fail-safe mechanisms, carry out redundancy checks and periodic inspections, and adopt other appropriate safety measures as required.

REQUEST

Make sure that this Instruction Manual is handed over to the user before the product is used.

Copying or duplicating this Instruction Manual in part or in whole is forbidden. The information and specifications in this Instruction Manual are subject to change without notice.

Considerable effort has been made to ensure that this Instruction Manual is free from inaccuracies and omissions.

If you should find any inaccuracies or omissions, please contact Yamatake Corporation.

In no event is Yamatake Corporation liable to anyone for any indirect, special or consequential damages as a result of using this product.

© 1998 Yamatake Corporation ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

DigitroniK[®] is a registered trademark of Yamatake Corporation. DCP31, DCP32, SDC20, SDC21, SDC30, SDC31, SDC40, MA500 and MX200 are registered trademarks of Yamatake Corporation.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

About Icons

Safety precautions are for ensuring safe and correct use of this product, and for preventing injury to the operator and other people or damage to property. You must observe these safety precautions. The safety precautions described in this manual are indicated by various icons.

The following describes the icons and their meanings. Be sure to read and understand the following descriptions before reading this manual.

Warnings are indicated when mishandling this product might result in death or serious injury to the user.

Cautions are indicated when mishandling this product might result in minor injury to the user, or only physical damage to this product.

Examples

Triangles warn the user of a possible danger that may be caused by wrongful operation or misuse of this product. These icons graphically represent the actual danger. (The example on the left warns the user of the danger of electrical shock.)
White circles with a diagonal bar notify the user that specific actions are prohibited to prevent possible danger. These icons graphically represent the actual prohibited action. (The example on the left notifies the user that disassembly is prohibited.)
Black filled-in circles instruct the user to carry out a specific obligatory action to prevent possible danger. These icons graphically represent the actual action to be carried out. (The example on the left instructs the user to remove the plug from the outlet.)

0	Before removing or mounting the DCP32, be sure to turn the power OFF. Failure to do so might cause electric shock.
	Do not disassemble the DCP32. Doing so might cause electric shock or faulty operation.
Ð	Before connecting the DCP32 to the measurement target or external control circuits, make sure that the FG terminal is properly grounded (100 Ω max.). Failure to do so might cause electric shock or fire.
0	Turn the DCP32 OFF before starting wiring. Failure to do so might cause electric shock.
	Do not touch electrically charged parts such as the power terminals. Doing so might cause electric shock.

0	Use the DCP32 within the operating ranges recommended in the specifica- tions (temperature, humidity, voltage, vibration, shock, mounting direction, atmosphere, etc.). Failure to do so might cause fire or faulty operation.
\bigcirc	Do not block ventilation holes. Doing so might cause fire or faulty operation.
0	Do not allow lead clippings, chips or water to enter the DCP32 case. Doing so might cause fire or faulty operation.
0	Wire the DCP32 properly according to predetermined standards. Also wire the DCP32 using designed power leads according to recognized installation methods. Failure to do so might cause electric shock, fire or faulty operation.
0	Inputs to the current input terminals (31) and (33) on the DCP32 should be within the current and voltage ranges listed in the specifications. Failure to do so might cause fire or faulty operation.
0	Firmly tighten the terminal screws at the torque listed in the specifications. Insufficient tightening of terminal screws might cause electric shock or fire.
\bigcirc	Do not use unused terminals on the DCP32 as relay terminals. Doing so might cause electric shock, fire or faulty operation.
0	We recommend attaching the terminal cover (sold separately) after wiring the DCP32. Failure to do so might cause electric shock.

0	Use Yamatake Corporation's SurgeNon if there is the risk of power surges caused by lightning. Failure to do might cause fire or faulty operation.
0	Before replacing the battery, be sure to turn the power OFF. Failure to do so might cause electric shock.
	Do not touch internal components immediately after turning the power OFF to replace the battery. Doing so might cause burns.
\bigcirc	 Do not insert the battery with the polarities (+, -) reversed. Do not use damaged (broken battery skin, leaking battery fluid) batteries. Do not throw batteries into fires, or charge, short-circuit, disassemble or heat batteries. Store batteries in low-temperature, dry locations.
	Failure to observe the above cautions may cause batteries to emit heat or split, or battery fluid to leak.
0	Store batteries out of the reach of small children. Batteries are small and are easy to swallow. If a child swallows a battery, consult a physician immediately.
\bigcirc	Do not throw used batteries into fires or dispose at the user site. Return used batteries to Yamatake Corporation or your dealer.
0	If you touch components inside the DCP32, touch a grounded metal object to discharge any static electricity from your body. Otherwise, static electricity might damage the components.

! Handling Precautions

After turning the power ON, do not operate the DCP32 for at least 15 seconds to allow the DCP32 to stabilize.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS



To reduce of electrical shock which could cause personal injury, all safety notices in this documentation.



This symbol warns the user of a potential shock hazardous live voltages may be accessible.

- If the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment must be impaired.
- Do not replace any component (or part) not explicitly specified as replaceable by your supplier.
- All wiring must be in accordance with local norms and carried out by authorized experienced personnel.
- The ground terminal must be connected before any other wiring (and disconnected last).
- A switch in the main supply is required near the equipment.
- In the case of AC power supply models, the main power supply wiring requires a (T) 1.0 A, 250 V fuse(s).(IEC127)

EQUIPMENT RATINGS

Supply voltages	100 to 240 Vac (operation power voltages 90 to 264 Vac)
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Power or current ratings	30 VA maximum

EQUIPMENT CONDITIONS

Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable liquids or vapors. Operation of any electrical instrument in such an environment constitutes a safety hazard.

Temperature	0 to 50
Humidity	10 to 90%RH
Vibration	Frequency 10 to 60 Hz
	Acceleration 1.96 m/s ² maximum
Installation category	Category II (IEC664-1, EN61010-1)
Pollution degree	2

EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

The controller must be mounted into a panel to limit operator access to the rear terminal. Specification of common mode voltage; The common mode voltages of all I/O except for main supply and relay outputs are less than 30 Vrms, 42.4 V peak and 60 Vdc .

APPLICABLE STANDARDS

EN61010-1, EN50081-2, EN50082-2

CAUTION

Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced.

Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer. Dispose of used batterries according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Request

The filter on the front of the DCP32 is covered with a protective film to protect the surface of the DCP32. When you have finished mounting and wiring the DCP32, fix cellophane adhesive tape on the corners of the filter, and pull in the direction of the arrow to peel off the protective film.



! Handling Precautions

Peeling off the protective film with your fingernail might scratch the surface of the DCP32.

The Role of This Manual

The following two manuals have been prepared for the DCP32. The following gives a brief outline of the manual. If you do not have the required manual, contact Yamatake Corporation or your dealer.



Product Manual

This manual

This manual is provided with the DCP32 (single-loop model).

It is required reading for those in charge of designing, producing and maintaining control systems incorporating the DCP32, and for those using the DCP32 in other applications.

Manual No. CP-SP1042E

Manual No. CP-UM-1760E

It describes mounting onto control panels, wiring, parameter setup, program setup, operation methods, maintenance and inspection, troubleshooting and specifications.



DigitroniK CPL Communications DCP31/32 Version

This manual is required reading for those using the CPL communications functions of the DCP32.

This manual describes an outline of CPL communications, wiring, communications procedures and DCP communications data, how to remedy trouble, and communications specifications.

Organization of This User's Manual

This user's manual comprises the following ten chapters.

Chapter 1.	GENERAL	
		This chapter describes DCP32 applications, features and basic function blocks. It also gives a list of model numbers.
Chapter 2.	NAMES & FUN	CTIONS OF PARTS This chapter describes the names and functions of DCP32 parts, input types and range Nos.
Chapter 3.	INSTALLATION	A & MOUNTING This chapter describes how to mount the DCP32 on control panels. This chapter is required reading for designers of control systems using the DCP32.
Chapter 4.	WIRING	This chapter describes the precautions when wiring the DCP32 to a control system and how to wire the DCP32. This chapter is required reading for designers of control systems and supervisors of wiring work.
Chapter 5.	FUNCTIONS	This chapter describes the functions of the DCP32. This chapter is required reading for designers of control systems using the DCP32.
Chapter 6.	OPERATION	This chapter describes how to switch the basic display states of the DCP32, and select and run programs. This chapter is required reading for designers of control systems using the DCP32 and users of control systems.
Chapter 7.	PARAMETER S	SETUP This chapter describes how to set up parameters on the DCP32 and the meaning of settings.
Chapter 8.	PROGRAM SE	TUP This chapter describes how to set up programs on the DCP32 and the meanings of settings.
Chapter 9.	MAINTENANCE	E & TROUBLESHOOTING This chapter describes points to check when the DCP32 is not working properly or how to remedy trouble that might occur.
Chapter 10	SPECIFICATIO	NS
		This chapter describes the general specifications, performance specifications and external dimensions of the DCP32.

Contents

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS SAFETY REQUIREMENT Request The Role of This Manual Organization Used in This Manual Contents Conventions Used inThis Manual			
Chapter 1.	GENERAL		
1-1	Features1-1		
1-2	Basic Function Blocks		
1-3	Data Structure1-3		
1-4	System Configuration		
1 5	System contiguration by CPL communications		
1-5	Model Numbers		
Chapter 2.	NAMES & FUNCTIONS OF PARTS		
2-1	Structure		
2-2	Console		
	Basic display state		
	Displays2-2		
	Keys		
	Combined key operations		
	Loader jack 2-8		
2-3	Input Type and Range No 2-9		
	Inputs 1		
	Inputs 2		
Chapter 3	INSTALLATION & MOUNTING		
3-1	Installation		
•	Mounting locations		
	■ Noise generating sources and countermeasures		
	Dust-proof cover		
3-2	Mounting		
	Panel cutout dimensions		
	Mounting method		
Ob and an A	MURINO		
Chapter 4.	Wiking Processians		
4-1	Companyating Load		
4-z 1-3	Terminal Connections		
4-5 4-4	Layout of Terminals and Recommended Lead Draw-out Direction 4-5		
4-5	Connecting the Ground and Power Supply 4-6		
- V	Power supply		
	Ground		
4-6	Wiring of Standard and Add-on Terminal Base		
	Standard terminal layout		
	Add-on terminal layout		

4-7	Connecting Inputs (analog inputs)4-8
	Connecting input 1
	Connecting input 2
4-8	Connecting Control Outputs (outputs 1, 2, 3)
	■ Relay output (0D)
	Current output (5G)
	Position-proportional output (2G)4-11
	■ Heat/cool output (3D)
	■ Heat/cool output (5K)
4-9	Connecting Auxiliary Outputs (output 3)
	0D, 5G auxiliary outputs
4-1	0 Connecting Event Output (relay output)
4-1	1 Connecting Time Event Output (open-collector)
4-1	2 Connecting External Switch (RSW) Input
4-1	3 Connecting for Communications4-19
	■ RS-485 interface
4-1	4 Isolating Inputs and Outputs
	Control outputs 0D, 5G, 3D, 5K4-22
	Control output 2G4-22
Ohantar E	FUNCTIONS
Chapter 5	
5-1	Data
5.0	Data types
5-2	Program Patterns
	France 1 to 2
	Events 1 to 5 Time events 1 to 5
	Intervents 1 to 5
	= FID Set Setection
	O.Ooak (guarantee soak)
	Cycle 5-10
	Pattern link 5-11
	Tag 5-11
5-3	Modes 5-12
00	Mode type 5-12
	Mode transition 5-14
	Mode transition operations
	Mode transition limitations
5-4	Controller and Programmer.
5-5	Input Processing Functions
5-6	Output Processing Functions
- •	Exchanging MV1/MV2
	Control output CH1
	SP output
	Auxiliary output

Chapter 6. OPERATION

6-1	Turning the Power ON
6-2	Switching the Basic Display
	■ Display in program operation mode
	■ Display in constant-value operation mode
6-3	Program Selection
	■ How to select the program No
6-4	External Switch (RSW) Operations
	External switch (RSW) input
	■ Program selection
	Read timing
6-5	Manual Operation and Auto-tuning
	Manual operation
	Auto-tuning (AT)

Chapter 7. PARAMETER SETUP

7-1	Parameter Setup	7-1
	Selecting the setting group in the parameter setup	7-1
	Moving individual items in the parameter setup	7-2
	Changing individual items and how to return from the set	tup state7-2
7-2	How to Use PARA Keys	7-4
	■ How to register functions to PARA keys	7-4
7-3	Parameter Setup List	7-6
	■ Variable parameter settings	7-7
	■ Description of variable parameter settings	7-9
	■ Variable parameter 2 settings	7-16
	■ Description of variable parameter 2 settings	7-17
	Event configuration data settings	7-18
	■ Description of event configuration data	7-24
	■ PID parameter 1 settings	7-25
	■ PID parameter 2 settings	7-28
	Setup data settings	7-29
	■ Description of setup data settings	7-38
	Table data settings	
	■ Description of table data settings	7-47
	■ Constant-value operation data settings	7-48

Chapter 8. PROGRAM SETUP

8-1	Pre	ogram Setup
		How to enter program setup8-1
		Selecting the program No. to set up8-1
		Mode transition
		Programming map8-4
		Display details
		Setting up pattern items
		Setting up SP 2 items
		Setting up events 1 to 3 items8-6
		Setting up time events 1 to 5

	Setting up PID set No. items (CH1)8-9
	Setting up PID set No. items (CH2)
	Setting up G.Soak (guarantee soak) items (CH1)8-11
	Setting up G.Soak (guarantee soak) items (CH2)8-12
	Setting up PV start items
	Setting up cycle items
	Setting up pattern link items
	Deleting programs
	■ Inserting and deleting segments
8-2	Copying Programs
	Operation
8-3	General Reset
	Operation
Chapter 9.	MAINTENANCE & TROUBLESHOOTING
9-1	Maintenance
9-2	Self-diagnostics and Alarm Code Display
	Self-diagnostics at power ON
	Self-diagnostics at each sampling cycle
	Intermittent self-diagnostics during operation
	Self-diagnostics only when certain functions are operating

Intermittent self-diagnostics during operation
■ Self-diagnostics only when certain functions are operating
Alarm code display9-3
Alarm categories9-4
9-3 Trouble during Key Entry9-5
■ Trouble in the basic display state9-5
■ Trouble in the parameter setup state
■ Trouble in the program setup state
9-4 Motor Adjustment is Impossible9-11
■ Normal wiring for direct motor rotation
■ Normal wiring for reverse motor rotation
■ Alarm display caused by wrong wiring and causes
9-5 When BAT LED Blinks
BAT LED blinking
Replacing the battery

Chapter 10. SPECIFICATIONS

10-1 Specifications)-1
Accessories/option list10)-8
10-2 External Dimensions)-9
■ DCP32)-9
Soft dust-proof cover (sold separately)	10
■ Hard dust-proof cover (sold separately)	10
Terminal cover set (sold separately)	10

Index

Conventions Used in This Manual

The following conventions are used in this manual.

! Handling Precautions

	: Handling Precautions indicate items that the user should pay attention to when handling the DCP32.
Note Note	: Notes indicate useful information that the user might benefit by knowing.
123	: Circled numbers indicate steps in a sequence or indicate corresponding parts in an explanation.
»	: Indicates the DCP32 state after an operation.
DISP + ↑ keys	: These icons represent keys on the DCP32's console.
FUNC + PROG keys	: Key combinations like these indicate keys that must be pressed while being held down together.
PA01, C21	: These represent indications on the upper and lower 7-segment displays.

Chapter 1. GENERAL

1 - 1 Features

The DCP32 is:

- a general-purpose double-loop program controller for controlling temperature, pressure, flow rate and other inputs
- a 2-loop program controller for controlling temperature and relative humidity.

On the DCP32, you can set up to 19 program patterns, and set up to 30 segments to each program pattern.

• High accuracy achieved by multi-range input

Multi-range input allows you to choose between the following input types: thermocouple, resistance temperature detector (RTD), DC voltage and DC current. Accuracy of $\pm 0.1\%$ FS ± 1 digit ($\pm 0.2\%$ FS ± 1 digit for Input 2 only) and a sampling cycle of 0.1 seconds ensures consistently high-precision control.

• Wide range of control output types

A wide range of models supporting various control output types are available: relay time-proportional output, position-proportional output, current output, voltage time-proportional output, and heat/cool output.

On models other than heat-cool control output, you can also choose neural netbased auto-tuning and smart-tuning for inhibiting overshoot, in addition to 2 degrees of freedom PID.

• Enhanced compatibility with PLCs

12 external switch inputs (eight optional), three event outputs and five time event outputs (optional) ensure compatibility with automating systems designed around a PLC core.

• Easy operation

Up to eight frequently changed parameter setups can be registered to the PARA key, facilitating recall of item setups.

1 - 2 Basic Function Blocks



1 - 3 Data Structure

Data is made up of "parameters" that are used mainly for setting controller functions and "programs" that are used for setting operation during program operation of the DCP32.

Total of 19 program patterns

Up to 19 program patterns can be set.



Parameters

Parameters are provided for six types of data: variable parameters, event configuration data, PID parameters, setup data, table data and constant-value operation data.

	Ζ
Variable parameters	
Variable parameters 2	И
Event configuration data	И
PID parameter 1	
PID parameter 2	U
Setup data	
Table data	
Constant-value operation data	[]

Note Note

Variable parameters contain common parameters regardless of channels CH1 and CH2.

1 - 4 System Configuration

System configuration by CPL communications

On DCP32 models supporting RS-485 communications (optional), DigitroniK series controllers can be connected as slave stations on the CPL communications* network.

Yamatake Corporation's MA500 FA controller or MX200 machine controller can be used as the host station in this case.

* "CPL communications" refers to standard host communications defined in Yamatake CPD.



! Handling Precautions

On a 3-lead wire RS-485 configuration, the Yamatake CMA50A105 cannot be used as the converter for the master or slave station.

Model Numbers 1 - 5

Basic Model No. : P 3 2 A A S							
Basic Model No.	Output	Function	Power	Option 1	Option 2	Additions	Description
P32A							Digital Program Controller (2-loop model)
	0D						Relay outputs + current output
	2G						Position-proportional output + current output
	5G						Current output + current output
	3D						Heat-cool output (relay output + relay output) + current output
	5K						Heat-cool output (current output + current output) + current output
		1					Input 2 channel
		2					Temperature/humidity calculation
			AS				Free power supply (90 to 264 Vac)
				00			No auxiliary output
				01			1 auxiliary output
					0		External switch inputs (4), time events not supported, communications not supported
					1		External switch inputs (12), 5 time events supported, communications not supported
2 External switch inputs (12), 5 events supported, RS-485 communications supported		External switch inputs (12), 5 time events supported, RS-485 communications supported					
						00	Additional treatment not supported
						Т0	Tropical treatment
			K0	Antisulfide treatment			
						D0	Inspection Certificate provided
						B0	Tropical treatment + Inspection Certificate provided
		LO	Antisulfide treatment + Inspection Certificate provided				
						Y0	Traceability Certificate

! Handling Precautions

- On 2G, 3D and 5K output models, only 00 (auxiliary output OFF) can be designated for option 1.
- On current output models other than heat/cool output, you can choose between use of the DCP32 as a controller or a programmer.
- Current output can be changed to voltage output (with current value adjustment function).
- Relay output on 0D output models is time-proportional output.
- Relay output on 3D output models is either time-proportional output or 3-position control output.
- Voltage output is time-proportional output.

Chapter 2. NAMES & FUNCTIONS OF PARTS 2 - 1 Structure

The DCP32 comprises a body, console, case, standard terminal base and add-on terminal base.



Add-on terminal base

Terminal for connecting external switch inputs (8 options), time event outputs (options) and CPL communications (options).

This base is not provided on models not supporting external switch inputs (8) and time event outputs.



2 - 2 Console

The console comprises keys for operating the DCP32, and displays and LEDs.

Basic display state

Display

The "basic display state" is the state in which the DCP32 operating state is displayed on the console.

When the power is turned ON, the DCP32 is in this state.

Key operation changes the DCP32 from the basic display state to one of the parameter setup, program setup, program copy or general reset states. Key operation also returns the DCP32 to the basic display state.



Profile display

Program No. display

In the basic display state, this display indicates the currently selected program No. In the program setup state, this display indicates the program No. currently being set up.

During constant-value operation, this display goes out in the basic display state. When an alarm occurs in the basic display state, alarm code "*AL*" is displayed.

Segment No. display

In the basic display state, this display indicates the currently selected segment No. In the program setup state, this display indicates the segment No. currently being set up.

During constant-value operation, this display goes out in the basic display state. In the parameter setup state, this display indicates the item No.

When an alarm occurs in the basic display state, the alarm code No. is displayed.

2-2

Mode indicator LED:	S						
	RUN, HLD	: Display the R following table	EADY, RU e.)	JN, HOLE), FAST a	nd END m	odes. (See
		Mode LED	READY	RUN	HOLD	FAST	END
		RUN	Out	Lit	Out	Blinking	Out
		HLD	Out	Out	Lit	Out	Blinking
	MAN PRG	: Lights when the is in the MAN the AUTO mo mode, and good : Lights in the p	he displaye NUAL mod ode or the es out when program set	d channel e, blinks v undisplay both chan up state. O	(CH1 or C when the d ed channel nels are in therwise, t	H2 whose isplayed ch i is in the the AUTO his LED is	LED is lit) annel is in MANUAL mode. out.
Upper display							
	In the basic of In the param	display state, disp eter setup state, d	lays PV and isplays the	d other val item code.	ues.		
Lower display							
	In the basic	display state, disp	lays SP, tin	ne, output a	and other v	alues.	
	In the param	eter setup state, d	isplays the	item settin	g value.		
Low battery voltage	LED						
	BAT	: Blinks when the	he battery v	oltage is lo	ow. Otherw	vise, this Ll	ED is out.
Control/output state	LED						
	AT OT1	: The channel (CH1 or CH2 lights during s : When relay or is ON and go models, lights the relay is OF Lights when c	currently of 2 whose L2 mart-tuning r voltage ar es out when when the FF. urrent outp	lisplayed : ED is lit) g. Otherwis re assigned n output is open-side ut is assigr	in the upp blinks dur se, this LE to output s OFF. In t relay is O	er or lowe ring auto-to D is out. 1, lights w the case of N and goes ut 1.	er displays uning, and hen output 2G output s out when
	OT2	: When relay or is ON and go models, lights the relay is OF	r voltage ar es out when when the o FF. Lights v	e assigned n output is closed-side vhen curre	to output OFF. In t relay is C nt output is	2, lights w the case of N and goes s assigned t	hen output 2G output s out when o output 2.
Decis indicator ED	OT3	: Lights when vol out when vol assigned to ou	voltage out tage outpu tput 3, and	put assign t is OFF. goes out w	ed to outp Lights wh hen outpu	ut 3 is ON nen current t 3 is auxili	, and goes t output is ary output.
	S	· Lighta during	DV display	Othomuia	o this IEF) is out	
	SP	· Lights during	SP display	Otherwise	this LED) is out	
	OUT	: Lights during	output disp	lav. Otherv	wise, this LED	LED is out.	
	ТМ	: Lights during	time displa	y. Otherwi	se, this LE	D is out.	
	CYC	: Lights during	cycle displa	ay. Otherw	ise, this Ll	ED is out.	
	CH1	: Lights when displayed with	CH1 data CH2 data	is display Otherwise	yed, blink e, this LED	s when Cl dis out.	H1 data is
	CH2	: Lights when displayed with	CH2 data CH1 data	is display Otherwise	yed, blink e, this LED	s when Cl) is out.	H2 data is

Event LEDs EV1, EV2, : • In the basic display state or parameter setup state, these LEDs EV3 light when each of EV3 events 1 to 3 are ON, and go out when OFF. • In the program setup (programming) state, these LEDs light when each of the items for events 1 to 3 are displayed. Otherwise, these LEDs are out. T1, T2, T3, : • These LEDs light when each of time events 1 to 5 are ON, and T4, T5 go out when OFF. • In the program setup (programming) state, these LEDs light when each of the items for time events 1 to 5 are displayed. Otherwise, these LEDs are out. Profile display Displays the tendencies (rise, soak, fall) of the program pattern of the displayed channel (CH1 or CH2 whose LED is lit) in the upper/lower display. Blinks during

G.Soak standby, and light successively after the power is turned ON.

Keys

! Handling Precautions

Do not operate the console keys using a sharp-pointed object such as a propelling pencil or needle. Doing so might damage the console.



Category	Function	Key operation
Basic display state	To change the display	DISP
	To switch the display channel	FUNC + DISP
	To change the program No. in ascending order (in READY mode)	PROG
	To change the program No. in descending order (in READY mode)	\downarrow
	To run the program (in READY, HOLD, FAST modes)	RUN/HOLD
	To hold the program (in RUN mode)	
	To reset the program (in READY, HOLD, FAST, END modes)	PROG + RUN/HOLD
	To advance the program (in RUN, HOLD, FAST modes)	PROG + DISP
	To run the program fast (in RUN, HOLD modes)	FUNC + \rightarrow
	To execute manual operation (in AUTO mode)	A/M
	To execute automatic operation (in MANUAL mode)	
	To start auto-tuning (when not executing auto-tuning)	AT
	To cancel auto-tuning (when executing auto-tuning)	
	To change values during manual operation (when MV or SP is blinking)	$\uparrow \downarrow \leftarrow \rightarrow$
Parameter setup	Starts parameter setup. So, the controller enters selection of setup group (major item). (in basic display state)	FUNC + PARA
	To change the setup group (major item)	PARA↑↓
	To fix the setup group (major item)	ENT
	To move between individual items (minor items)	$\uparrow \downarrow \leftarrow \rightarrow$
	To start changing of individual item setting values	ENT
	To end changing of individual item setting values (while setting value is blinking)	
	To change individual item setting values (while setting value is blinking)	$\uparrow \downarrow \leftarrow \rightarrow$
	To cancel changing of individual item setting values (in basic display state)	PARA
	To select setup group	
	To end parameter setup	DISP
PARA key Assignment item	To start changing assignment item setting values (in basic display state)	PARA
setup	To move to next item by assignment item, and start changing setting values	
	To change assignment item setting values (while setting value is blinking)	$\uparrow \downarrow \leftarrow \rightarrow$
	To end changing of assignment item setting values (while setting value is blinking)	ENT
	To start changing assignment item setting values	
	To end assignment item setup	DISP

Category	Function	Key operation
Program setup	To start program setup (programming) (in basic display state)	FUNC + PROG
	To move between program items and segment Nos.	$\uparrow \downarrow \leftarrow \rightarrow$
	To start changing of item setting values (while setting value is blinking)	ENT
	To end changing of item setting values (while setting value is blinking)	
	To change item setting values (while setting value is blinking)	$\uparrow \downarrow \leftarrow \rightarrow$
	To clear item setting (while setting value is blinking)	FUNC + CLR
	To cancel changing item setting values (while setting value is blinking)	DISP
	To insert/delete segments	FUNC + ENT
	To change the program No. in ascending order	FUNC + PROG
	To change the program No. in descending order	FUNC + \downarrow
	To end program setup (programming)	DISP
Program copy	To start program copy (in basic display state)	↑ + PROG
	To change the copy destination program No.	$\uparrow\downarrow$
	To execute program copy (while setting value is blinking)	ENT
	To end program copy	DISP
General reset	To check general reset (in basic display state)	FUNC + CLR + DISP
	To execute general reset	ENT
	To cancel general reset	DISP

Combined key operations

FUNC + DISP	: Displayed channel switching keys
	Press the $DISP$ key with the $FUNC$ key held down in the basic
	display state to switch the displayed channel.
PROG + RUN/HOLD	: Reset keys
	Press the RUN/HOLD key with the PROG key held down in the
	basic display state to reset the DCP32.
	The DCP32 enters the READY mode from the RUN, HOLD,
	FAST or END modes.
	The DCP32 cannot be reset in the READY mode by key operation.
PROG + DISP	: Advance keys
	Press the DISP key with the PROG key held down in the program
	operation mode in the basic display state to advance the program.
	In the RUN, HOLD or FAST modes, the program advances to the
	next segment.
	The DCP32 cannot advance in the READY mode by key operation.
$FUNC \textbf{+} \rightarrow$: Fast keys
	$\ensuremath{Press}\xspace \to \ensuremath{with}\xspace$ the FUNC key held down in the program operation
	mode in the basic display state to fast-operate the program.
	The DCP32 enters the FAST mode from the RUN or HOLD
	modes.

FUNC + PARA	: Parameter setup keys Press the PARA key with the FUNC key held down in the basic display state to move to selection of the setting group (major items) in the parameter setup state.
FUNC + PROG	: Program setup (programming) keys Press the PROG key with the FUNC key held down in the program operation mode in the basic display state to move to the program setup (programming) state. Press the PROG key with the FUNC key held down in the program setup state to change the No. of the program to be set up in ascending order.
FUNC + \downarrow	: Program No. change keys Press \downarrow with the FUNC key held down in the program setup state to change the No. of the program to be set up in descending order.
FUNC + CLR	: Program item delete keys Press the CLR key with the FUNC key held down during entry of settings in the program setup state to clear the setting.
FUNC + ENT	: Segment insert/delete keys Press the ENT key with the FUNC key held down at the SP or time items in the program setup state to move to the segment insert/delete screen.
↑ + PROG	: Program copy keys Press the PROG key with ↑ held down in the program operation READY mode in the basic display state to move to the program copy screen.
FUNC + CLR + DISP	: General reset keys Press the CLR key and the DISP key with the FUNC key held down in the READY AUTO mode in the basic display state to move to the general reset confirmation screen.
This jack is for connect Objects other than the l	ing the loader. oader plug should not be inserted into this jack.

The loader jack is not isolated from internal digital circuits. Be sure to cap the loader jack when it is not in use.

Loader jack

2 - 3 Input Type and Range No.

Input 1

• Thermocouple

Input Type	Range No.	Code	Temp. Range (°C)	Temp. Range (°F)
K (CA)	0	K09	0 to 1200	0 to 2400
K (CA)	1	K08	0.0 to 800.0	0 to 1600
K (CA)	2	K04	0.0 to 400.0	0 to 750
K (CA)	3	K29	-200 to +1200	-300 to +2400
K (CA)	4	K44	-200.0 to +300.0	-300 to +700
K (CA)	5	K46	-200.0 to +200.0	-300 to +400
E (CRC)	6	E08	0.0 to 800.0	0 to 1800
J (IC)	7	J08	0.0 to 800.0	0 to 1600
T (CC)	8	T44	-200.0 to +300.0	-300 to +700
B (PR30-6)	9	B18	0 to 1800	0 to 3300
R (PR13)	10	R16	0 to 1600	0 to 3100
S (PR10)	11	S16	0 to 1600	0 to 3100
W (WRe5-26)	12	W23	0 to 2300	0 to 4200
W (WRe5-26)	13	W14	0 to 1400	0 to 2552
PR40-20	14	D19	0 to 1900	0 to 3400
Ni-Ni•Mo	15	Z13	0 to 1300	32 to 2372
Ν	16	U13	0 to 1300	32 to 2372
PL II	17	Y13	0 to 1300	32 to 2372
DIN U	18	Z08	-200.0 to +400.0	-300 to +750
DIN L	19	Z07	-200.0 to +800.0	-300 to +1600
Golden iron chromel	20	Z06	0.0 to +300.0 K	_

• Resistance temperature detector (RTD)

Input Type	Range No.	Code	Temp. Range (°C)	Temp. Range (°F)
JIS'89 Pt100	32	F50	-200.0 to +500.0	-300 to +900
(IEC Pt100 Ω)	33	F46	-200.0 to +200.0	-300 to +400
	34	F32	-100.0 to +150.0	-150.0 to +300.0
	35	F36	-50.0 to +200.0	-50.0 to +400.0
	36	F38	-60.0 to +40.0	-76.0 to +104.0
	37	F33	-40.0 to +60.0	-40.0 to +140.0
	38	F05	0.0 to 500.0	0.0 to 900.0
	39	F03	0.0 to 300.0	0.0 to 500.0
	40	F01	0.00 to 100.00	0.0 to 200.0
JIS'89 JPt100	48	P50	-200.0 to +500.0	-300 to +900
	49	P46	-200.0 to +200.0	-300 to +400
	50	P32	-100.0 to +150.0	-150.0 to +300.0
	51	P36	-50.0 to +200.0	-50.0 to +400.0
	52	P38	-60.0 to +40.0	-76.0 to +104.0
	53	P33	-40.0 to +60.0	-40.0 to +140.0
	54	P05	0.0 to 500.0	0.0 to 900.0
	55	P03	0.0 to 300.0	0.0 to 500.0
	56	P01	0.00 to 100.00	0.0 to 200.0

• DC current, DC voltage

Input Type	Range No.	Code	Range (programmable)
4 to 20 mA	64	C01	
0 to 20 mA	65	C08	
0 to 10 mA	66	M01	
-10 to +10 mV	67	L02	-1999
0 to 100 mV	68	L01	to
0 to 1 V	69	L04	+9999
-1 to +1 V	70	L08	
1 to 5 V	71	V01	
0 to 5 V	72	L05	
0 to 10 V	73	L07	

Input 2

• Thermocouple

Input Type	Range No.	Code	Temp. Range (°C)	Temp. Range (°F)
K (CA)	128	K44	-200.0 to +300.0	-300 to +700
K (CA)	129	K29	-200 to +1200	-300 to +2400

• Resistance temperature detector (RTD)

Input Type	Range No.	Code	Temp. Range (°C)	Temp. Range (°F)
JIS'89Pt100	160	F36	-50.0 to +200.0	-50.0 to +400.0
(IEC Pt100 Ω)	161	F01	0.00 to 100.00	0.0 to 200.0
JIS'89 JPt100	176	P36	-50.0 to +200.0	-50.0 to +400.0
	177	P01	0.00 to 100.00	0.0 to 200.0

DC current, DC voltage

Input Type	Range No.	Code	Range (programmable)
0 to 10 V	192	L07	-1999 to +9999
1 to 5 V	193	V01	1000 10 10000

! Handling Precautions

- The unit of code Z06 is Kelvin (K)
- The lower limit readout of code B18 is 20°C.
 The lower limit readout of codes K44, K46, T44, Z08 and Z07 is -199.9°C.
- The lower limit readout of codes F50, F46, P50 and P46 is -199.9°C.
- The upper limit readout of codes F01 and P01 is 99.99°C.
- The PV lower limit alarm does not occur with code F50.
 However, note that the PV lower limit alarm occurs at a line disconnection if input has been downscaled when input is disconnected during setup.
- The number of digits past the decimal point for DC current and DC voltage is programmable within the range 0 to 3.

Chapter 3. INSTALLATION & MOUNTING

3 - 1 Installation



Before removing or mounting the DCP32, be sure to turn the power OFF. Failure to do so might cause electric shock.

Do not disassemble the DCP32.

Doing so might cause electric shock.

Use the DCP32 within the operating ranges recommended in the specifications (temperature, humidity, voltage, vibration, shock, mounting direction, atmosphere, etc.). Failure to do so might cause fire or faulty operation.



Ω

Do not block ventilation holes.

Doing so might cause fire or faulty operation.

Do not allow lead clippings, chips or water to enter the DCP32 case. Doing so might cause fire or faulty operation.

Mounting locations

Avoid installing the DCP32 in the following locations:

- Locations subject to low and high temperature and humidity
- Locations subject to direct sunlight, wind or rain
- Locations subject to splashing by liquids (e.g. water, oil or chemicals).
- Locations subject to corrosive gases or flammable gases
- Locations subject to dust or oil smoke
- Locations subject to vibration or shock
- Locations where magnetic fields are generated
- Locations near sources of electrical noise (such as high-voltage ignition equipment, welders)
- Locations near flammable liquid or steam

Noise generating sources and countermeasures

- Generally, the following generate electrical noise: Relays and contacts Solenoid coils, solenoid valves Power lines (in particular, 90 Vac min.) Induction loads Inverters Motor commutators Phase angle control SCR Radio communications equipment Welding equipment High-voltage ignition equipment
- If the influence of electrical noise cannot be eliminated, we recommend taking the following countermeasures:
 - Provision of a CR filter for fast-rising noise Recommended CR filter: Yamatake Model No. 81446365-001
 - Provision of a varistor for high wave height noise.
 Recommended varistor: Yamatake Model No. 81446366-001 (100 V) 81446367-001 (200 V)

! Handling Precautions

The varistor may become short-circuited when trouble occurs. Pay attention to this when providing a varistor on the DCP32.

Dust-proof cover

Use the dust-proof cover when using the DCP32 in a dusty or dirty location, and to prevent inadvertent operation.

Two dust proof-covers are provided, hard or soft, each with the following differing functions.

Туре	Confirmation on Display	Operation
Hard	0	Х
Soft	0	0

 \bigcirc indicates that a function can be used.

3 - 2 Mounting

The following describes how to mount the DCP32.

Panel Cutout Dimensions

Use a steel panel at least 2 mm thick for mounting the DCP32.



! Handling Precautions

When mounting the DCP32, take care to prevent the temperature at the lower surface of the DCP32's case from exceeding the operating temperature range (0 to 50°C), particularly when mounting vertically or during multiple mounting.



- Firmly secure the top and bottom of the DCP32 by the mounting brackets.
- When mounting the DCP32, secure by lower mounting bracket 1 first.



! Handling Precautions

To secure the DCP32, tighten the screw on the mounting bracket (supplied) until there is no more play and then tighten a further full turn. Take care not to overtighten the screw. Doing so might deform or damage the case.

• Keep the mounting angle to within 10° from the horizontal at both the DCP32 rear top and bottom.



Chapter 4. WIRING

4 - 1 Wiring Precautions

Before connecting the DCP32 to the measurement target or external control circuits, make sure that the FG terminal is properly grounded (100 Ω max.). Failure to do so might cause electric shock or fire.



Ø

Before wiring, be sure to turn the power OFF. Failure to do so might cause electric shock.

Do not touch electrically charged parts such as the power terminals. Doing so might cause electric shock.

Wire the DCP32 properly according to predetermined standards. Also wire the DCP32 using designed power leads according to recognized installation methods. Failure to do so might cause electric shock, fire or faulty operation. Do not allow lead clippings, chips or water to enter the DCP32 case. 0 Doing so might cause fire or faulty operation. Inputs to the current input terminals 3 and 3 on the DCP32 should be **A** within the current and voltage ranges listed in the specifications. Failure to do so might cause fire or faulty operation. Firmly tighten the terminal screws at the torque listed in the specifications. 0 Insufficient tightening of terminal screws might cause electric shock or fire. Do not use unused terminals on the DCP32 as relay terminals. \bigcirc Doing so might cause electric shock, fire or faulty operation. We recommend attaching the terminal cover (sold separately) after wiring the 0 DCP32. Failure to do so might cause electric shock. Use the relays on the DCP32 within the service life listed in the specifications. 0 Continued use of the relays after the recommended service life might cause fire or faulty operation. Use Yamatake Corporation's SurgeNon if there is the risk of power surges \prod caused by lightning. Failure to do might cause fire or faulty operation.

! Handling Precautions

- Before wiring the DCP32, check the DCP32 model No. and terminal Nos. on the label on the rear of the body.
- After wiring the DCP32, be sure to check the wiring for any mistakes before turning the power ON.
- Maintain a distance of at least 50 cm between I/O signal leads or communications leads and the power lead. Also, do not pass these leads through the same piping or wiring duct.
- When wiring with crimped terminals, take care to prevent contact with adjacent terminals.
- When connecting the DCP32's thermocouples in parallel to other controllers, make sure that the total input impedance of the other controllers is at least 1 M Ω .

If the input impedance is less than 1 M Ω , the DCP32 may not be able to detect sensor disconnection.

 Precautions when combining the DCP32 with other data input device When inputting the DCP32's I/O (parallel connection in case of input) to an A/D converter or analog scanner, read data may fluctuate.

To prevent this, adopt one of the following measures.

Use a low-speed, integrating type A/D converter.

Insert an isolator without a switching power supply between the DCP32 and A/D converter.

Average the data on a personal computer when reading data.

If possible, set a filter for the input.

- Provide a switch within the operator's reach on the instrumentation power supply wiring for turning the mains power OFF.
- Provide a delay-type (T) rated current 1A and rated voltage 250 V fuse on the instrumentation power supply wiring. (IEC 127)

4 - 2 Compensating Lead

When a thermocouple input is input to the DCP32, connect the bare thermocouple lead to the terminal. If the thermocouple is located a long way from the DCP32 or the thermocouple is connected to a terminal, extend the connection using a compensating lead and then connect to the terminal. Use shielded compensating leads only.

Note Note

• For I/O other than thermocouples, use JCS-364 shielded instrument polyethylene insulated vinyl sheath cable or equivalent product. (This is generally referred to "shielded twisted cable for instruments.") The following cables are recommended.

Fujikura Cable Co.	2-core	IPEV-S-0.9 mm ² x 1P
	3-core	ITEV-S-0.9 mm ² x 1T
Hitachi Cable Co.	2-core	KPEV-S-0.9 mm ² x 1P
	3-core	KTEV-S-0.9 mm ² x 1T

• Shielded, multi-core microphone cord (MVVS) can be used if there is little electromagnetic induction.

4 - 3 Terminal Connections

Use crimped terminals that fit onto M3.5 screws.



! Handling Precautions

- When installing the DCP32 in locations subject to vibration or impact, be sure to use round crimped terminals to prevent the lead from coming loose from the terminal.
- When wiring with crimped terminals, take care to prevent contact with adjacent terminals.
- The recommended tightening torque for the terminal screws is 0.78 to 0.98 N•m.
4 - 4 Layout of Terminals and Recommended Lead Draw-out Direction

Wiring is carried out on the standard terminal base or add-on terminal base. The following diagram shows the recommended draw-out directions for the leads on the standard terminal base.

The lead draw-out directions are the same when using the add-on terminal base.



4 - 5 Connecting the Ground and Power Supply

Power supply

Connect the DCP32 to a single-phase power supply for instrumentation, and take measures to prevent the influence of electrical noise.



! Handling Precautions

• If the power supply generates a lot of electrical noise, we recommend inserting an insulating transformer in the power circuit and using a line filter.

Recommended line filter:

Yamatake Corporation, model No. 81446364-001

• After providing anti-noise measures, do not bundle primary and secondary power leads together, or pass them through the same piping or wiring duct.

Ground

When it is difficult to ground shielded cable, prepare a separate ground terminal (earth bar).

Ground type:100 Ω max.Ground cable:2 mm sq. min. annealed copper wire (AWG14)Cable length:Max. 20 m



! Handling Precautions

Use only the FG terminal 3 on the DCP32 for grounding. Do not ground across other terminals.

Wiring of Standard and Add-on Terminal Base



2G, 3D or 5K models do not support auxiliary output.

On 0D or 5G models, terminal Nos. 'and (are the auxiliary outputs.



4 - 6

4 - 7 Connecting Inputs (analog inputs)

Inputs to the current input terminals ③ and ③ on the DCP32 should be within the current and voltage ranges listed in the specifications. Failure to do so might cause fire or faulty operation.

Connecting input 1

Multiple input 1 supports various sensor inputs. Connect as follows according to the sensor being used:





• DC voltage input





Connecting input 2

Multiple input 2 supports various sensor inputs. Connect as follows according to the sensor being used:







! Handling Precautions

- Applying voltage across DC current input terminals ③ and ③ may cause faulty operation.
- Pay attention to polarities (+, -) when wiring inputs.
- Use only shielded cable for wiring inputs.
- When a thermocouple is used as the input, prevent wind from blowing against the terminals. This may cause an error in readings.

4 - 8 Connecting Control Outputs (outputs 1, 2, 3)

Before wiring, or removing/mounting the DCP32, be sure to turn the power OFF.

Failure to do so might cause electric shock.

Relay output (0D)



! Handling Precautions

- When switching small currents, connect a bleeder resistor to allow current flow of the minimum relay switching input (100 mA min.).
- Current output and voltage output can be selected by setup data *C 76*. Voltage output is reliant on an internal fixed-current circuit. Set the current value in the setup data so that the optimum voltage is obtained matched to the conditions of the SSR in use and the load. Factory setting: general-purpose SSR voltage value.
- Internal connection of MV1 (CH1 MV) and MV2 (CH2 MV), and output 1 and output 2 can be selected in setup data C44.
- 4 to 20 mA dc and 0 to 20 mA dc can be selected in setup data C90.

Current output (5G)



! Handling Precautions

• Current output and voltage output can be selected by setup data *C* 75 and *C* 76.

Voltage output is reliant on an internal fixed-current circuit.

Set the current value in the setup data so that the optimum voltage is obtained matched to the conditions of the SSR in use and the load. Factory setting: general-purpose SSR voltage value.

- Internal connection of MV1 (CH1 MV) and MV2 (CH2 MV), and output 1 and output 2 can be selected in setup data *C44*.
- 4 to 20 mA dc and 0 to 20 mA dc can be selected in setup data C90.

Position-proportional output (2G)

Connect as follows paying attention to the switching direction:



! Handling Precautions

- The life of internal relays is limited.
- Avoid setting the PID constant in such a way that results in excessive repeated ON/OFF switching.
- When using a 100/200 Vac motor, pay attention to rush current and the contact rating. If necessary, provide an external auxiliary relay.
- Maintain a distance of at least 30 cm between the wiring for motor terminals ! " # and feedback resistor terminals \$ % &.
 (Do not wire the leads in the same duct or use 6-core cable. Doing so might result in faulty controller operation caused by electrical noise when the motor is started up.)
- When controlling without motor feedback with variable parameter *m*-*C* set to "2", terminals \$ % & need not be connected.
- Current output and voltage output can be selected by setup data *C77*. Voltage output is reliant on an internal fixed-current circuit. Set the current value in the setup data so that the optimum voltage is obtained matched to the conditions of the SSR in use and the load. Factory setting: general-purpose SSR voltage value.
- Internal connection of MV1 (CH1 MV) and MV2 (CH2 MV), and output 1 and output 2 can be selected in setup data *C44*.
- 4 to 20 mA dc and 0 to 20 mA dc can be selected in setup data C90.

■ Heat/cool output (3D)



! Handling Precautions

- When switching small currents, connect a bleeder resistor to allow current flow of the minimum relay switching input (100 mA min.).
- Current output and voltage output can be selected by setup data *C* 77. Voltage output is reliant on an internal fixed-current circuit. Set the current value in the setup data so that the optimum voltage is obtained matched to the conditions of the SSR in use and the load. Factory setting: general-purpose SSR voltage value.
- Internal connection of MV1 (CH1 MV) and MV2 (CH2 MV), and output 1 and output 2 can be selected in setup data *C44*.
- 4 to 20 mA dc and 0 to 20 mA dc can be selected in setup data C90.

■ Heat/cool output (5K)



! Handling Precautions

• Current output and voltage output can be selected by setup data *C75*, *C76* and *C77*.

Voltage output is reliant on an internal fixed-current circuit. Set the current value in the setup data so that the optimum voltage is obtained matched to the conditions of the SSR in use and the load. Factory setting: general-purpose SSR voltage value.

- Internal connection of MV1 (CH1 MV) and MV2 (CH2 MV), and output 1 and output 2 can be selected in setup data *C44*.
- 4 to 20 mA dc and 0 to 20 mA dc can be selected in setup data C90.

4 - 9 Connecting auxiliary outputs (outputs 3)



Before wiring the DCP32, be sure to turn the power OFF. Failure to do so might cause electric shock.

■ 0D, 5G auxiliary outputs



Auxiliary output (output 3) 4 to 20 mA dc/0 to 20 mA dc Resistive load 600 Ω max.

! Handling Precautions

- Use shielded cable only.
- 2G, 3D or 5K models do not support auxiliary output.
- 4 to 20 mA dc and 0 to 20 mA dc can be selected in setup data C90.

4 - 10 Connecting Event Output (relay output)

Event outputs EV1 and EV2 are 1a contact, and event output EV3 is 1a1b. Event outputs are connected on the standard terminal base.



! Handling Precautions

When switching small currents, connect a bleeder resistor to allow current flow of the minimum relay switching input (10 mA min.).

4 - 11 Connecting Time Event Output (open-collector)

Optional time event outputs T1 to T5 (open-collector outputs) can be added on. Time event outputs are connected on the add-on terminal base.



Maximum load current: 70 mA/load OFF leakage current: 0.1 mA max.

! Handling Precautions

- Be sure to connect terminal (5) to the + terminal of the external power supply. Otherwise, open-collector output will not function.
- Do not short-circuit the + terminal of the external power supply and terminals ④ to ⑤ on the DCP32. Doing so will cause faulty open-collector output.

(The DCP32 does not contain a short-circuit prevention circuit.)

• When connecting to a semiconductor load such as a programmable controller (sequencer), select a module whose current directions are matching.

Use a module that does not operate by leakage current when the opencollector output of the DCP32 is OFF.

4 - 12 Connecting External Switch (RSW) Input

The DCP32 is provided with four standard and eight optional external switch inputs.

The optional eight inputs are located on the add-on terminal base. In this case, wire the external switch inputs across the standard and add-on terminal bases.



! Handling Precautions

- The external switch inputs on the DCP32 have built-in power supplies (open voltage 12 Vdc). Be sure to use no-voltage contacts for external contacts.
- Use no-voltage contacts such as gold contacts whose small current can be switched ON/OFF. On some relay contacts, the small current cannot be switched ON/OFF. Use no-voltage contacts having a sufficient minimum switching capability with respect to the contact current and open voltage of the DCP32.
- When using a semiconductor (e.g. open-collector) as a no-voltage contact, use a semiconductor whose contact terminal voltages at contact ON are 3V max., and whose leakage current at contact OFF is 0.1 mA.
- External switch inputs on the DCP32, DCP31 and SDC40 series can be connected in parallel.

When connecting in parallel with other controllers, thoroughly check the conditions of the other controller before configuring the control system.



• Internal circuit for controller components for connecting external switch inputs

! Handling Precautions

Do not connect to the SDC20/21 or SDC30/31 series in parallel. Doing so might damage the external switch inputs of the SDC20/21 or SDC30/31.

4 - 13 Connecting for Communications

Some controller models support the RS-485 communications interface. Select the RS-485 communications models by selecting the required model No.

The DCP32 operates as a slave station in a multidrop configuration. In this case, connect as follows.

RS-485 interface



! Handling Precautions

- Make sure that different addresses are set for each slave station.
- Provide terminators (total of 4 in the case of a 5-lead connection) on both ends of the communications path.

Use terminators having a resistance of 150 Ω ±5%, 1/2 W min.

- In the case of a 3-lead connection, short-circuit terminals ${\color{black} \overline{ \mathfrak{D}}}$ and ${\color{black} \mathfrak{S}}$, and ${\color{black} \mathfrak{S}}$ and ${\color{black} \mathfrak{S}}$ on the DCP32.
- Do not short-circuit \$\overline{17}\$ and \$\overline{8}\$, or \$\overline{9}\$ and \$\overline{8}\$ terminals. Doing so might damage the DCP32.





Provide terminators of resistance 150 $\Omega\pm5\%$, 1/2 W min. at both ends of the communications path.

Grounding of the shielded FG terminal should be carried out at only one end and not both ends.

In this connection, the Yamatake CMA50A105 can be used as a host station converter.

3-lead RS-485 mutual connection

! Handling Precautions

In this connection, the Yamatake CMA50A105 cannot be used as either a slave or a host station converter.



Provide terminators of resistance 150 Ω ±5%, 1/2 W min. at both ends of the communications path.

Grounding of the shielded FG terminal should be carried out at only one end and not both ends.

When there are only three RS-485 terminals, terminals marked * are wired internally.

4 - 14 Isolating Inputs and Outputs

The following figures show isolation between inputs and outputs. Solid lines show isolated items, and dotted lines show non-isolated items.

Control outputs 0D, 5G, 3D, 5K



! Handling Precautions

The loader jack is not isolated from internal digital circuits. Be sure to cap the loader jack when it is not in use.

Control output 2G



! Handling Precautions

The loader jack is not isolated from internal digital circuits. Be sure to cap the loader jack when it is not in use.

Chapter 5. FUNCTIONS

5 - 1 Data

Data types

The DCP32 supports the following data types.

For further details, see Chapter 7, Parameter Setup and Chapter 8, Program Setup.

Data	Parameters	Variable parameters	Data that can be changed even in RUN mode						
Data	1 arameters								
		Variable parameters 2	Channel 2 data that can be changed even in RUN mode						
		- Event configuration data	Data (e.g. event type)						
		PID parameters 1	Channel 1 control parameters of PID sets 1 to 8						
		- PID parameters 2	Channel 2 control parameters of PID sets 2-1 to 2-8						
		- Setup data	Basic data that can be changed only in READY mode						
		- Table data	Linearization table data						
		Constant-value operation data	Data (e.g. SP, PID) of constant-value operation						
l	Program	Pattern	SP1, SP2 and time data						
		- Event	Events 1 to 3 data						
		- Time event	Time event 1 to 5 data						
		PID set No. (CH1)	PID set No. data for use in channel 1 control						
		PID set No. (CH2)	PID set No. data for use in channel 2 control						
		G.Soak (CH1)	Channel 1 G.Soak ON/OFF data						
		– G.Soak (CH2)	Channel 2 G.Soak ON/OFF data						
		- PV start	PV START ON/OFF data						
		Cycle	Cycle count data						
		- Pattern link	Pattern link destination program No. data						
		Tag	Eight numbers or alphabets (can be set on loader)						

5 - 2 Program Patterns

Patterns

SP1 (SP of CH1), SP2 (SP of CH2) and time comprise the settings for a single segment in a pattern.

Up to 30 segments can be linked to create a broken-line whose vertical axis is SP and horizontal axis is time.

This system is called the "RAMP-X" system.

SP1 setting: Within range of SP1 limitter upper and lower limits

SP2 setting: Within range of SP2 limitter upper and lower limits

Time setting: 0 to 99 hours, 59 minutes or 0 to 99 minutes, 59 seconds (Select the time unit in setup data *C64*.)

SP is the point that corresponds to the time elapsed in the current segment on a straight line made by joining the start point (SP setting value of the previous segment) to an end point (SP setting value of the current segment). Accordingly, segments are categorized as follows:

- Rising ramp (rising ramp, rising tendency)
 Previous segment SP setting value < current segment SP setting value
- Falling ramp (falling ramp, falling tendency)
 Previous segment SP setting value > current segment SP setting value
- Soak (soak) Previous segment SP setting value = current segment SP setting value

In the case of the No.1 segment, both the start and end points become the soak segment of the No.1 segment SP setting values.

SP (other than No.1 segment) is calculated by the following formula:

SP = (current segment SP setting value - previous segment SP setting value) x (current segment elapsed time current segment time setting) + previous segment SP setting



Time setting is common to both SP1 and SP2.

Events 1 to 3

Events 1 to 3 are event configuration data. These are used after the event type, event standby, hysteresis and ON delay time are set.

A total of three event types are available: PV type events, controller status events and time events.

• PV type events

· Basic specifications

The following page shows event type PV, deviation, absolute value deviation, SP, MV and MFB. In the figures, the thick lines show ON-OFF changes in state. The upper line expresses the ON state, and the lower line the OFF state. EV and H stand for event setting value and hysteresis, respectively. Output in the READY state is OFF.

• Event standby

Events function as follows when event standby has been set to ON.

- If the DCP32 is in the state in the figure when changing from the READY to the RUN mode and after restoring the power, operation is the same as when event standby is set to OFF. The up-facing arrow in the figure indicates a change to ON, and a down-facing arrow indicates a change to OFF.
- If the DCP32 is outside the state in the figure when changing from the READY to the RUN mode and after restoring the power, the state is OFF. After entering the state, the up-facing arrow in the figure indicates a change to ON, and a down-facing arrow indicates a change to OFF.
- Event ON delay

The event No. to apply the delay to and the delay time can be set regardless of event type. "Delay" functions to turn output ON when the event is continuously ON for the preset delay time after the event OFF \rightarrow ON condition is satisfied. When event ON delay is combined with event standby, event standby must first be canceled before event ON delay functions.

- Segment progression
 - Output is OFF until the program progresses to a segment containing the event setting.
 - When the program progresses to a segment containing an event setting, event ON/OFF operation is carried out according to the event setting value.
 - The previous setting is valid until the program progresses to a segment containing a new event setting. Accordingly, set as follows to disable the event set to the preceding segment from a certain event onwards:

Direct action events: Upper limit value of event setting Reverse action events: Lower limit value of event setting

However, note that with some event types the event sometimes turns ON even if you set as shown above.

• When the program has progressed to the No.1 segment by the cycle or pattern link functions, the previous setting is disabled. Output is OFF unless the No.1 segment contains an event setting.

• Other

When CH1 side output is current output other than heat/cool output, setup data C18 is set to 1, and SP output (programmer functions) is selected, the MV1 direct/reverse event does not function.

When CH2 side output is current output other than heat/cool output, setup data C41 is set to 1, and SP output (programmer functions) is selected, the MV2 direct/reverse event does not function.



Controller status events

Controller status events are turned ON and OFF according to the DCP32 mode, alarm status and other statuses.

Though the event standby function does not function, the ON delay function does. Event setting values (operating point), hysteresis and event standby are not set.

Basic operations

The following event types are provided:

RUN+HOLD+FAST+END READY RUN HOLD FAST **END** G.Soak standby (logical OR of CH1 and CH2, CH1, CH2) MANUAL (logical OR of CH1 and CH2, CH1, CH2) Auto-tuning executing (logical OR of CH1 and CH2, CH1, CH2) Constant-value operation MFB estimated position control Logical OR of all alarms PV range alarm Controller alarms Low battery voltage Console setup in progress Loader setup in progress ADV

When the DCP32 reaches the state designated by the event type, the event is turned ON. Otherwise, the event is OFF.

• Alarms

Alarms are divided into the PV range alarm group (alarm code Nos. 01 to 16) and the controller alarm group (alarm code Nos. 70 to 99, and low battery voltage).

When the event type is set to the logical OR of all alarms, the alarm turns ON even if at least one of the alarms occurs.

When the event type is set to PV range alarm, the alarm turns ON even if at least one of the alarms in the PV range alarm group occurs.

When the event type is set to controller alarm, the alarm turns ON even if at least one of the alarms in the DCP32 alarm group occurs.

• ADV

This is ON for one second after executing program advance. The event ON delay setting is also enabled.

Time events

When the event 1 to 3 type is set to time event, the event can be used in the same way as time events 1 to 5. However, note that events 1 to 3 do not have segment No. event functions.

Though the event standby function does not function, the ON delay function does.

■ Time events 1 to 5

Either of time events or segment No. events can be selected by the time event type item in the event configuration data setup.

Time events

The ON and OFF times or only the ON time can be set for each event No. and segment. The following describes ON/OFF of output.

• When the ON time is smaller than the OFF time, output is ON for the duration from the ON time to the OFF time.

(See segments 1, 6 and 7 in the figure.)

• When only the ON time is set, output is ON for the duration from the ON time to the segment end point.

(See segments 2 and 5 in the figure.)

- When neither the ON time nor OFF time are set, output is OFF. (See segment 3 in the figure.)
- Setting only the OFF time without an ON time is not possible. (See segment 3B in the figure.)
- Setting an ON time to be greater to or equal than the OFF time is not possible.

(See segment 3C in the figure.)

• Only ON and OFF times set within the segment time are valid. Times straddling the next segment are invalid. The ON and OFF times set in the next segment are valid.

(See segments 4 and 5 in the figure.)

Accordingly, the ON and OFF times settings at the segment end point are ignored.

However, ON and OFF times set for segment end points when the END mode is moved to are valid. (See segment 9 in the figure, and compare with segment 10 in the END mode.)

• When the ON time is set to 0 (no OFF time setting, or OFF time is greater than 0), output becomes OFF at time 0. If output at the previous segment end point was ON at this time, the output status at the segment

switching point does not momentarily become OFF. (See segments 5 and 6 in the figure.)

Output OFF

• The G.Soak standby time is not included in the ON and OFF times. (See segment 7 in the figure.)



• If the ON time is set to 0 in the case of G.Soak standby, output becomes ON from the G.Soak standby state, and the ON time is started at completion of the G.Soak standby time.

The output time = G.Soak standby time + OFF time

(See segment 8 in the figure.)

• ON and OFF time settings the same time as the segment end point are valid in the case of the final segment END mode. (See segment 10 in the figure.)

Segment		8
ON time	G.Soak standby When ON = 0, output turns ON	Segment 8 time start
OFF time	when segment 8 is entered.	-
Output ON	1 1 1	
Output OFF	1 1 1 1	
Segment	 	9

ocginent	
ON time	ON = segment time
OFF time	
Output ON	
Output OFF	
Segment	10
ON time OFF time	Segment time END mode ON = segment time
Output ON	
Output OFF	

Segment No. events

The current segment No. is output as binary code.

When all of T1 to T5 are selected as segment No. events in the time event type setup, all ON-OFF operations are as shown in the following table.

When T1 to T4 are assigned partially to segment No. events, only the assigned time events operate as shown in the following table, and the remaining events operate as regular time events.

Segment No. Event No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
T1	ON	OFF	ON												
T2	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
Т3	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
T4	OFF	ON													
T5	OFF														
Segment No. Event No.	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
T1	OFF	ON	OFF												
T2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
Т3	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON
T4	OFF	ON													
															

PID set selection

- Eight sets of PID parameters, PID1 to PID8 for CH1 and PID2-1 to PID 2-8 for CH2, are used for control operation. When the PID set No. is set to each segment by designating the PID set segment, control output is calculated by each of the PID parameters.
- There are two ways of selecting PID sets: by designating the PID set segment and by PID set auto-switching. The method can be selected by setting setup data *C11* or *C34*.
 - C11 set to 0: Designation of CH1 PID set segment
 - C11 set to 1: CH1 PID set auto-switching
 - C34 set to 0: Designation of CH2 PID set segment
- SP2
 SP1

 PID set No. (CH1)
 1
 2
 3
 4

 PID set No. (CH2)
 1
 1
 2
 2
- *C34* set to 1: CH2 PID set auto-switching These two methods cannot be set simultaneously in PID set selection on the same channel.

Mote Note

When setup data *C11* is set to 1, PID set No. items (CH1) in the program setup are not displayed.

When setup data *C34* is set to 1, PID set No. items (CH2) in the program setup are not displayed.

- By designation of PID set segment, the PID set No. is set for each segment, and control output is calculated by each of the PID parameters.
- By PID set auto-switching, the SP fullscale is divided into eight zones according to the settings of *CP.11* to *CP.17* of CH1 or *CP.21* to *CP.27* of CH2, and the PID constant to be used according to the SP value is automatically selected to calculate the control output.





G.Soak (guarantee soak)

G.Soak ON/OFF and G.Soak width can be set for each segment. The G.Soak time can also be set by the variable parameter gs.t item. The G.Soak function ensures a segment execution time with PV close to SP. G.Soak functions not only in soak segments but also in ramp segments.

At the segment start point, PV and SP are compared, and the absolute value of the resulting deviation continues for the G.Soak time or longer. When the absolute value is smaller than the G.Soak width, operation of that segment is started.

The DCP32 is in the G.Soak standby state until this condition is satisfied, and the line lamp on the left side of the profile display blinks. The operation state is the same as HOLD at the segment start point (time is set to 0).

If G.Soak standby is canceled on both channels when G.Soak is set to ON on channels CH1 and CH2, operation of that segment starts.

However, note that in the FAST mode, the DCP32 does not enter the G.Soak standby state even if G.Soak is set to ON. The G.Soak standby state can also be canceled by external switch output. The following cancel conditions can be used for both CH1 and CH2, and selected by the setup date *C52* to *C54* settings.

- 1 G.Soak cancel when external switch input contact is ON or PV satisfies the G.Soak cancel conditions
- 2 G.Soak cancel when external switch input contact is ON and PV satisfies the G.Soak cancel conditions



PV start

If PV start is set in the program setup, PV is started by regular RUN operation.

The first point where PV matches the SP in the program pattern (including bias for both PV and SP) is searched for, and operation is started from that point.

However, note that if a matching point is not found, operation is started from the beginning of segment 1.

You can select in the program setup which channel, CH1 or CH2, PV and SP is to be used. When PV has started, event operating points and the time of time events are automatically corrected. If the PV start function is selected by setup data *C52* to *C54* settings relating to external switch input, PV start can be executed without setting PV start in the program setup. PV start is valid on the segment of the currently selected program, and is invalid on the segment

of the pattern link destination.

Cycle

The cycle function is for repeating operation from the No.1 segment of the program pattern to the final set segment for a preset number of cycles. The number of cycles can be set up to 9999.

When a number of cycles "n" is set, the operation count becomes "n+1".

When executing cycle operation, operation at the end point of the final segment is not carried out, and operation is restarted with the effective value (setting of previous segment continued) of the program item (e.g. PV event value, PID set No.) whose setting is continuous from the previous segment cleared. At this time, PV is not started and operation starts from the No.1 segment even if PV start is set.

If the SPs at the pattern start and end points do not match, the SP changes in a stepped manner during cycle operation.

Cycle operation functions simultaneously on both patterns of SP1 and SP2.



PV start points

- PV starts at point A where the PV value first crosses the SP pattern.
- ['] PV starts at point B where the PV value first crosses the SP pattern.
- " Point C of segment 1 is the PV start point since there is no point where the PV value crosses the SP value.



Pattern link

"Pattern link" is a function for linking patterns together. The link destination program No. is set by the pattern link item.

When the pattern link item is set to 0 (default), patterns are not linked. When the No. of the current program itself is set to the pattern link item, this creates an endless loop.

If the SPs at the link source end point and the link destination start point do not match, the SP changes in a Program No.2 stepped manner during link operation.

When cycle operation has been set, the pattern link function works after cycle operation has ended. After pattern link operation ends, operation begins from the No.1 segment of the link destination pattern, so operation is restarted with the effective value (setting of previous segment continued) of the program item (e.g. PV event value, PID set No.) whose setting is continuous from the previous segment cleared.

If PV start is programmed to the link destination pattern, the PV start function operates after the link is made.

After the link has been made, PID operation is not initialized, and is continued.

Pattern link functions simultaneously on both patterns of SP1 and SP2.

Tag

A "tag" is eight alphanumeric data that can be set to each program.

Though this item cannot be displayed nor set on the DCP32, it can be displayed and set on the smart loader package.

When the pattern items of segment 1 has been set by program setup, a total of eight characters ("PROG" + program No. (2 characters) + "___" (two spaces)) are automatically set.

Example:

In the case of program No.1: "*PROG01__*" In the case of program No.19: "*PROG19__*"



5-3 Modes

Mode types

The following modes are available on the DCP32.



Program operation

The DCP32 operates according to SP, times, events, etc. set to program patterns No.1 to 19.

Constant-value operation

The DCP32 operates according to SP or events set in the constant-value operation data. Time events 1 to 5 turn OFF.

READY

In this mode, the DCP32 is ready for operation.

MV output is fixed, and events to be operated according to event setting values turn OFF. However, events to be operated according to controller states are active. Parameters for all of the setup data, some event configuration data and some constant-value operation data can be set or changed only in the READY mode. During program operation, program pattern Nos.1 to 19 can be selected.

• RUN	
	In this mode, the program is running.
	MV outputs are active in PID control, and events and time events are active.
	In the program operation mode, program operation progresses according to the elapsed time.
	However, note that progress of program operation stops in the same way as the HOLD mode when the DCP32 is in the G.Soak (Guarantee Soak) standby state.
HOLD	
	In this mode, program operation is held.
	Progress of program operation stops. However, note that MV outputs are active in
	PID control, and events and time events are active in the same way as in the RUN mode.
	The HOLD mode is not available during constant-value operation.
• FAST	In this mode, the program is fast forwarded
	This mode is like the RUN mode except that progress of the program operation time is speeded up.
	The time scale is selected by the variable parameter <i>FASt</i> setting.
	MV outputs are active in PID control or ON-OFF control, and events and time events are active.
	The DCP32 does not enter the G.Soak standby state even if G.Soak (Guarantee Soak) is set.
	The FAST mode is not available during constant-value operation.
	In this mode, operation of the program has ended.
	MV outputs are active in PID control or ON-OFF control, and events and time
	events are active with program operation stopped at the program end point. The END mode is not available during constant-value operation.
● AUTO	
	In this mode, program operation is automatic. MV output is active according to control by the DCP32. (However, note that when programmer functions are selected on the current output channels except heat/cool, SP output is active according to controller control by the DCP32.)
MANUAL	
	In this mode, program operation is manual. MV subtruct can be shanged by \uparrow \downarrow () on the console of by communications
	(However, note that when programmer functions are selected on the current output channels except heat/cool, SP output can be changed by \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow , \rightarrow on the console or communications.)

! Handling Precautions

- The program operation and constant-value operation modes are common to channels CH1 and CH2.
- The READY/RUN/HOLD/FAST/END modes are common to channels CH1 and CH2.
- The AUTO/MANUAL modes are common to channels CH1 and CH2.

Mode transition

• During program operation

The solid lines in the following diagram show mode transition operations. The broken lines show end of operation.



Mode changes to READY or END at end of operation.

Note

- When moving between the AUTO and MANUAL modes, the modes in the square frames can be moved between.
- Selection of the READY or END modes at end of operation is set up in the setup data.

During constant-value operation

The solid lines in the following diagram shows mode transition operation.



Mote

When moving between the AUTO and MANUAL modes, the modes in the square frames can be moved between.

• Switching between program operation and constant-value operation

In the READY mode, select operation by the constant-value operation data "*modE*" operation mode item.

- 0: Program operation
- 1: Constant-value operation

Mode transition operations

	The following describes mode transition operations.
	Though "program end" is not an operation, it is described below as it is a factor in mode transition.
• RUN	
	This operation involves moving to the RUN mode from the READY, HOLD or
	FAST modes. To move from the READY mode to the RUN mode, the DCP32
	must be in the basic display state even in key, external switch input or
	communication operations.
	This operation involves moving to the HOLD mode from the RUN or FAST
	modes. The HOLD mode is not evaluable in the constant value operation mode
RESET	The HOLD mode is not available in the constant-value operation mode.
	This operation involves moving to the READY mode from the RUN, HOLD.
	FAST or END modes.
	In the program operation mode, this mode includes returning to the No.1 segment.
ADV	
	This operation involves advancing one segment in the READY, RUN, HOLD or
	FAST modes.
	The ADV mode is not available in the constant-value operation mode.
• FAST	
	This operation involves moving to the FAST mode from the RUN or HOLD
	modes.
	The FAST mode is not available in the constant-value operation mode.
AUTO	This operation involves moving to the AUTO mode from the MANUAL mode of
	the displayed channel
MANUAL	
	This operation involves moving to the MANUAL mode from the AUTO mode for
	the displayed channel.
	When the DCP32 enters the MANUAL mode, the basic display state changes as
	follows.
	• When controller functions are selected, PV and output value (%) are displayed.
	• When programmer functions are selected, PV and SP are displayed.
	When the DCP32 enters the MANUAL mode from the AUTO mode by external
	switch inputs or communications, the display changes to the basic display state
	However, note that when SPW programmer functions are selected PVW and SPW
	are displayed on the CH2 display on a temperature/humidity operation model if
	variable parameter 2 CH.2 setting is 2. If the setting is other than 2, the basic
	display does not change.
Program end	
-	When operation progresses in the RUN or FAST modes in the program operation
	mode, or when the segment has been advanced in the ADV mode, the program
	ends when all end points in the program setup including cycles and pattern links
	have been reached.
	You can select in the setup setting in which of the READY or END modes
	program operation ends.
	The program does not end in the constant-value operation mode.

Mode transition limitations

Mode transition can be carried out by operating the console keys, external switch input and communications. The following table shows which operations are enabled in each of the modes.

Operation Original mode		RUN (to RUN mode)		HOLD (to HOLD mode)		RESET (to READY mode)			ADV (to next segment)			FAXT (to FAST mode)				
		Key	Switch	Com- munica tions	Key	Switch	Com- munica tions	Key	Switch	Com- munica tions	Key	Switch	Com- munica tions	Key	Switch	Com- munica tions
Program	READY				—	—	_	_	Δ	Δ	_	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	_	_	—
operation	RUN	—	—	—		0	\bigcirc		0	0		0	\bigcirc		\bigcirc	\bigcirc
	HOLD		0	\bigcirc	—	—	—		0	0		0	\bigcirc		\bigcirc	0
	FAST		0	\bigcirc	—	0	0		0	0		0	\bigcirc	_	—	—
	END	—	—	—	—	—	—		\bigcirc	0	—	-	—	_	—	—
Constant- value operation	READY		0	\bigcirc	—	—	—		—	—	—	-	—	—	—	—
	RUN	—	—	—	—	—	—		0	0	—	_	—	_	—	—

\square	N (to MA	/IANUA	L mode)	AUTO (to AUTO mode)				
Original mo	Key	Switch	Com- munica- tions	Key	Switch	Com- munica- tions		
Program	AUTO		\bigcirc	\bigcirc	—	_	_	
operation	MANUAL	—	—	—		0	0	
Constant-	AUTO		\bigcirc	\bigcirc	_			
operation	MANUAL	_				0	0	

 \bigcirc : Operation is enabled.

: Operation is enabled if in basic display state.

 $\Delta~$: No.1 segment is returned to if controller is still in READY mode.

— : Operation is disabled.

5 - 4 Controller and Programmer

On the current output channels except heat/cool, you can choose between use of the DCP32 as a controller or a programmer. Set this in setup data C18 or C41.

You can also choose between controller or programmer functions even if the DCP32 is used for program operation or constant-value operation.

Channels on other output models are limited to use as a controller at all times.

Controller

When the DCP32 is used as a controller, PID control operation is carried out according to PV, SP and PID setting values, and the resulting manipulated variable (MV) is output as an analog output.

Heat/cool PID control and 3-position-proportional is also possible instead of PID control depending on the type of output supported by the DCP32 model.

In the MANUAL mode, the MV can be incremented or decremented in the basic display state by the console keys.



Programmer

When the DCP32 is used as a programmer, PID control operation is not carried out, and the SP is output in the scaled 4 to 20 mA range.

In the MANUAL mode, the SP can be incremented or decremented in the basic display state by the console keys.

You can also select use of the DCP32 as a programmer on either just one of channels CH1 and CH2 or both channels.

DCP32

Channel 1 programmer or Channel 2 controller



! Handling Precautions

If setup data *C41* has been set to 2 (SPw programmer) on CH2 on a temperature/humidity operation model, set variable parameter 2 *CH.2* to 2 (PVw + SPw additional display) to increment or decrement SPw in the MANUAL mode.

5 - 5 Input Processing Functions

Input 1 processing is carried out in the order shown below:


Input 2 processing is carried out in the order shown below:



! Handling Precautions

On a temperature/humidity operation model, the humidity channel (CH2) is controlled by wet-bulb set value SPw and wet-bulb temperature PVw. SPw and PVw are automatically converted from SP1 (dry-bulb temperature set value) and SP2 (relative humidity set value).

5 - 6 Output Processing Functions

Three outputs are provided as output processing functions: control output, SP output and auxiliary output.

MV1/MV2 switching

MV1 and MV2 according to control output or SP output, and outputs 1, 2 and 3 can be switched as shown in the figures below. (Processing in these figures advances from left to right.)

• 0D, 5G output



• 2G output



• 3D, 5K output



- Switching of MV1 and MV2, and outputs 1, 2 and 3 can be selected in setup data *C44*.
- Switching of control output and SP output can be selected in setup data *C18* and *C41*.
- SP output can be output to current output other than heat output and cool output.
- The "MV1/MV2 switching" function can be used for SP output even though SP output originally is not MV. So, SP output is shown to be connectable to MV1 and MV2 in the above figures for convenience only.

Control output CH1

When the DCP32 is selected for use as a controller, control output is operational. How outputs are processed varies according to the output type supported on the model.

• CH1 control output \rightarrow Current output



- You can switch current output and voltage output in setup data *C75, C76* and *C77*.
- You can switch 4 to 20 mA output and 0 to 20 mA output in setup data *C90*.





- You can switch current output and voltage output in setup data *C75, C76* and *C77*.
- You can switch 4 to 20 mA output and 0 to 20 mA output in setup data *C90*.





• You can switch current output and voltage output in setup data *C75, C76* and *C77*.





• You can switch current output and voltage output in setup data *C75, C76* and *C77*.





\bullet CH2 control output \rightarrow Position-proportional output





- You can switch current output and voltage output in setup data C75, C76 and C77.
- You can switch 4 to 20 mA output and 0 to 20 mA output in setup data C90.



- You can switch current output and voltage output in setup data *C75, C76* and *C77*.
- You can switch 4 to 20 mA output and 0 to 20 mA output in setup data *C90*.

■ SP output

When the DCP32 is selected for use as a programmer, control output is operational.

On current output models other than heat/cool, SP output is processed as follows.

• CH1 SP output



- You can switch current output and voltage output in setup data *C75, C76* and *C77*.
 - You can switch 4 to 20 mA output and 0 to 20 mA output in setup data *C90*.

CH2 SP output



! Handling Precautions

- You can switch current output and voltage output in setup data *C75, C76* and *C77*.
- You can switch 4 to 20 mA output and 0 to 20 mA output in setup data *C90*.

Auxiliary output

When auxiliary output is supported on 0D or 5G output models, auxiliary output 1 is processed as follows.

2G, 3D and 5K output models do not support auxiliary output.



! Handling Precautions

• You can switch 4 to 20 mA output and 0 to 20 mA output in setup data *C90*.

Chapter 6. OPERATION

6 - 1 Turning the Power ON

The DCP32 is not equipped with a power switch or protective fuses. If necessary, prepare these externally. When a voltage of 90 to 264 Vac is applied across terminals 1 and 2 on the DCP32, the display appears for about ten seconds after which control and other operations are started. During initialization of the controller until start of operations, the LEDs on the profile display light successively at uneven intervals clockwise from top right. The following diagram shows the flow of operations at startup.

• Startup flow



! Handling Precautions

With the following modes and items, the state that was active when the power was turned OFF continues when the power is turned back ON.

- READY, RUN, HOLD, FAST, END modes
- AUTO, MANUAL modes
- MANUAL values in the MANUAL mode
- Program No., segment No.
- · Progress time in segment
- · Display No. if in basic display state in the AUTO mode

6 - 2 Switching the Basic Display

The "basic display state" of the DCP32 collectively refers to the display state of the program No. display, segment No. display, upper display, lower display, basic indicator LED lamps and event LEDs.

Each press of the DISP key successively switches the basic display state, and each press of the DISP key with the FUNC key held down switches the channel displays between CH1 and CH2.

Operation of other displays and LEDs is carried out in the same way even when setting up parameters, for example. However, switching by the DISP key is not possible.

The profile display and AT LED indicates the status of the channel displayed in the basic display.

The following figure shows the conventions used for representing displays in this manual.



Displays the program status of the displayed channel.

In the program operation mode, the profile is displayed only when the program has been set up.

The profile is not displayed when the program is not set up.

When there is no subsequent segment even if the program is set up, the three LEDs on the right do not light.

In the constant-value operation mode, nothing is displayed and this display is blank.



Display in program operation mode

• The DISP key functions

Output Format of Displayed Channel	Display
Relay, current, voltage	Display 1 \rightarrow Display 2 \rightarrow Display 3 \rightarrow Display 6 \rightarrow Display 7 \rightarrow Display 8 \rightarrow *Display 1 (repeated)
Position-proportional	Display 1 → Display 2 → Display 3 → Display 4 → Display 6 → Display 7 → Display 8 → *Display 1 (repeated)
Heat/cool	Display 1 → Display 2 → Display 3 → Display 5 → Display 6 → Display 7 → Display 8 → *Display 1 (repeated)

! Handling Precautions

When channel CH2 is displayed on temperature/humidity operation model, other displays are inserted at the position marked by an asterisk "*" depending on the setting of variable parameter 2 CH.2 as follows:

- When variable parameter 2 CH.2 is set to 1, display 9 is inserted.
- When variable parameter 2 *CH.2* is set to 2, display 10 is inserted.

• FUNC key + DISP key functions

This key combination switches between CH1 display and CH2 display.

As the display number that is selected by the DISP key is independent to each channel, the display number on the CH1 and CH2 display is not necessarily the same number even if the displayed channel is switched by the FUNC key + DISP key combination.

Display 1



Display 1 indicates the PV of both channels. However, note that the lit LED of CH1 LED and CH2 LED indicates the displayed channel common to displays 1 to 11. A blinking LED indicates the channel displayed on display 1 only.

• Display 2



On the displayed channel, the digit to which an SP value can be entered blinks in the MANUAL mode when programmer functions are selected. However, note that in the MANUAL mode when SPw programmer functions are selected, none of the digits in SP blink on the CH2 display on temperature/humidity operation models.

• Display 3



On the displayed channel, the digit to which an SP value can be entered blinks in the MANUAL mode when controller functions are selected.

Display 4



This display is exclusive to 2G output models (output model No. appended with 2G) when the displayed channel is position-proportional output.

• Display 5



This display is exclusive to heat/cool output models (output model No. appended with 3D or 5K) when the displayed channel is heat/cool output.

• Display 6



Either of "hours:minutes" or "minutes:seconds" is selected in setup data C64 as the time unit in the setup. Select either "remaining segment time" or "total operating time" in setup data C65 as the time display format.

• Display 7



When the remaining number of cycles is "0", subsequent cycle operation is not carried out.





On the displayed channel, the digit to which an SP value can be entered blinks in the MANUAL mode when programmer functions are selected. However, note that in the MANUAL mode when SPw programmer functions are selected none of the digits in SP blink on the CH2 display on temperature/humidity operation models. Either of "hours:minutes" or "minutes:seconds" is selected in setup data *C64* as the time unit in the setup. Select either "remaining segment time" or "total operating time" in setup data *C65* as the time display format.

Display 9



This display is exclusive to CH2 display on temperature/humidity operation models only when variable parameter 2 *CH.2* is set to 1. PV2 indicates the relative humidity, while PVw indicates the wet-bulb temperature.

Display 10



This display is exclusive to CH2 display on temperature/humidity operation models only when variable parameter 2 *CH.2* is set to 2. PVw is the wet-bulb temperature, and SPw is the wet-bulb side SP. SPw is calculated from SP1 (dry-bulb side SP) and SP2 (relative humidity SP).

The digit to which an SP value can be entered blinks in the MANUAL mode when SPw programmer functions are selected.

Output Format of Displayed Channel	Display
Relay, current, voltage	Display 1 \rightarrow Display 2 \rightarrow Display 3 \rightarrow *Display 1 (repeated)
Position-proportional	Display 1 \rightarrow Display 2 \rightarrow Display 3 \rightarrow Display 4 \rightarrow *Display 1 (repeated)
Heat-cool	Display 1 \rightarrow Display 2 \rightarrow Display 3 \rightarrow Display 5 \rightarrow *Display 1 (repeated)

■ Display in constant-value operation mode

The DISP key functions

! Handling Precautions

When channel CH2 is displayed on temperature/humidity operation model, other displays are inserted at the position marked by an asterisk "*" depending on the setting of variable parameter 2 CH.2 as follows:

- When variable parameter 2 CH.2 is set to 1, display 6 is inserted.
- When variable parameter 2 CH.2 is set to 2, display 7 is inserted.

• FUNC key + DISP key functions

This key combination switches between CH1 display and CH2 display.

As the display number that is selected by the DISP key is independent to each channel, the display number on the CH1 and CH2 display is not necessarily the same number even if the displayed channel is switched by the FUNC key + DISP key combination.

• Display 1



Display 1 indicates the PV of both channels. However, note that the lit LED of CH1 LED and CH2 LED indicates the displayed channel common to displays 1 to 7. A blinking LED indicates the channel displayed on display 1 only.

• Display 2



On the displayed channel, the digit to which an SP value can be entered blinks in the MANUAL mode when programmer functions are selected. However, note that in the MANUAL mode when SPw programmer functions are selected, none of the digits in SP blink on the CH2 display on temperature/humidity operation models.

Display 3



On the displayed channel, the digit to which an SP value can be entered blinks in the MANUAL mode when controller functions are selected.

• Display 4



This display is exclusive to 2G output models (output model No. appended with 2G) when the displayed channel is position-proportional output.

• Display 5



This display is exclusive to heat/cool output models (output model No. appended with 3D or 5K) when the displayed channel is heat/cool output.

Display 6



This display is exclusive to CH2 display on temperature/humidity operation models only when variable parameter 2 CH.2 is set to 1. PV2 indicates the relative humidity, while PVw indicates the wet-bulb temperature.

Display 7



This display is exclusive to CH2 display on temperature/humidity operation models only when variable parameter 2 *CH.2* is set to 2. PVw is the wet-bulb temperature, and SPw is the wet-bulb side SP. SPw is calculated from SP1 (dry-bulb side SP) and SP2 (relative humidity SP).

The digit to which an SP value can be entered blinks in the MANUAL mode when SPw programmer functions are selected.

6 - 3 Program Selection

The program No. can be selected using the keys on the console within the range 1 to 19.

How to select the program No.



When the DCP32 is in the basic display state in the program operation READY mode:

- Each press of the PROG key increments the program No. The display reverts to 1 after 19.
- Each press of \downarrow decrements the program No. The display reverts to 19 after 1.

- Program Nos. can be selected whether they are already set or not.
- A program No. currently selected by external switch input cannot be selected.
- The program No. cannot be selected during constant-value operation.
- Pressing ↓ does not change the program No. when values currently being entered are displayed in the MANUAL mode.

6 - 4 External Switch (RSW) Operations

External switch (RSW) inputs

In all, the DCP32 is provided with 12 external switch inputs. Each of these inputs are differentiated by RSW1, RSW2 and so forth up to RSW12. On models whose option 2 model No. is "0", only inputs RSW1 to RSW4 are mounted. (RSW: external switch input)

External switch input types

The functions of RSW1 to 4, and RSW8 to 12 are fixed.

The functions of RSW5 to 7 are selected by setup data C71 to C74.

External Switch No.	Functio	Detection Method	
RSW1	RUN	Rising edge	
RSW2	HOLD		Rising edge
RSW3	RESET		Rising edge
RSW4	ADV		Rising edge
RSW5	Selected by setup from the	e following functions	
RSW6	FAST		Rising edge
RSW7	PV start (using PV1)		Rising edge
	PV start (using PV2)		Rising edge
	AUTO/MANUAL (CH1)		Rising/falling edge
	AUTO/MANUAL (CH2)		Rising/falling edge
	AT start/stop (CH1)		Rising/falling edge
	AT start/stop (CH2)		Rising/falling edge
	G.Soak cancel by OR con	ditions	Status
	G.Soak cancel by AND co	nditions	Status
	Direct/reverse action swite	ching (CH1)	Status
	Direct/reverse action swite	ching (CH2)	Status
RSW8	Program No. selection	Weighting 1	Status
RSW9	Program No. selection	Weighting 2	Status
RSW10	Program No. selection	Weighting 4	Status
RSW11	Program No. selection	Weighting 8	Status
RSW12	Program No. selection	Weighting 10	Status

Mote

- With "G.Soak cancel by OR conditions," G.Soak standby is canceled when the external switch turns ON, or when the PV is within the G.Soak width setting.
- With "G.Soak cancel by AND conditions," G.Soak standby is canceled when the external switch turns ON and the PV is within the G.Soak width setting.
- With "direct/reverse action switching (CH1)," direct/reverse action follows the setting of setup data *C01* when the external switch turns OFF. When the external switch turns ON, action is opposite to the setting of setup data *C01*.
- With "direct/reverse action switching (CH2)," direct/reverse action follows the setting of setup data *C21* when the external switch turns OFF. When the external switch turns ON, action is opposite to the setting of setup data *C21*.

Program selection

The program can be selected by external switch input in the program operation READY mode. The table below shows program selection by external switch inputs. Two external switch states are provided for selection of programs 10 to 15. When program selection by external switch inputs is set to "0", the program can be selected by the console keys and by communication with a personal computer.

External Switch No.	Weighting					St	ate				
RSW8	1	OFF	ON								
RSW9	2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
RSW10	4	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
RSW11	8	OFF	ON	ON							
RSW12	10	OFF									
Program No. Selection		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

External Switch No.	Weighting		State										
RSW8	1	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
RSW9	2	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
RSW10	4	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
RSW11	8	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
RSW12	10	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
Program No. Selection		10 11		11 12 13 14			1	5					

External Switch No.	Weighting		State								
RSW8	1	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
RSW9	2	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
RSW10	4	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
RSW11	8	OFF	OFF	ON	ON						
RSW12	10	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
Program No. Sel	ection	16	17	18	19	0					

Read timing

• Timing of inputs RSW1 to 7

Inputs RSW1 to RSW7 are read according to the following timing.

- 1 When input state changes from OFF to ON, the time from the change up to reading is 0.2 seconds max.
- 2 When input state changes from ON to OFF, the time from the change up to reading is 0.2 seconds max.



Timing of inputs RSW8 to 12, RUN and PV start

The time from the change in input state up to reading when selecting program Nos. by RSW8 to RSW12 is 0.4 seconds max.

Accordingly, due to the relationship with RUN operation, be sure to observe timings 1 to 4 in the following diagram.

PV start operation also must conform to RUN operation.

- 1 The time from fixing of the selected No. up to the rising edge of the RUN signal is 0.4 seconds min.
- 2 The time from the rising edge of the RUN signal up to holding of the program No. is 0.2 seconds min.
- 3 The time from holding of RUN signal OFF up to the rising edge of the RUN signal is 0.2 seconds min.
- 4 The time from the rising edge of the RUN signal up to holding of RUN signal ON is 0.2 seconds min.
- 5 The time from fixing of the selected No. up to changing of the program No. is 0.4 seconds max.
- 6 The time from the rising edge of the RUN signal up to start of RUN is 0.4 seconds max.



! Handling Precautions

When operating the DCP32 by external switch inputs, operation can be carried out more reliably if a margin is added to the minimum time for the above read timings.

6 - 5 Manual Operation and Auto-tuning

Manual operation

In the MANUAL mode, controller outputs can be manipulated by \uparrow or \downarrow on the console.

Controller functions

When outputs are displayed in the basic display state, only one digit in the output value blinks. If the output value is incremented or decremented by \uparrow or \downarrow , actual output also increments or decrements. Output values differ from values being entered to setting items in that the ENT key need not be pressed.

The blinking digit can be moved by pressing \leftarrow or \rightarrow .

On 2G output models, when only estimated position-proportional control is selected by variable parameter m-C setting 2, "----" not the value is displayed as the output display in the MANUAL mode.

Pressing \uparrow displays "*oPEn*", and the open-side relay turns ON. Pressing \downarrow displays "*CLoS*", and the closed-side relay turns ON.

Bump-less and preset output changes when moving from the AUTO to the MANUAL mode can be selected by setup data C14 (for MV1) or C37 (for MV2) setting. When moving from the MANUAL to the AUTO mode, the change in output is bumpless.

(However, note that a sudden change in output occurs when the total time for the PID parameter of the PID set in use is set to "0".)

Programmer functions

On the current output channel, when programmer functions are in operation with setup data *C18* (for CH1) or *C41* (for CH2) set to 1, SP can be manually manipulated. When SP is displayed in the basic display state, only one digit in the SP value being entered blinks. When the SP value is incremented or decremented by \uparrow or \downarrow , the actual SP output also increments or decrements. SP values differ from values being entered to setting items in that the ENT key need not be pressed.

The blinking digit can be moved by pressing \leftarrow or \rightarrow .

Output changes when moving from the AUTO to the MANUAL mode are bumpless regardless of setup data C14 (for CH1) or C37 (for CH2) setting. When moving from the MANUAL to the AUTO mode, the SP becomes the program pattern SP, which results in a sudden change in output.

Auto-tuning (AT)

When operating in the AUTO mode in either of the RUN, HOLD, FAST or END modes, setting values can be automatically written to the PID set in use by autotuning (AT). The following can be selected by variable parameter At (for CH1) or At.2 (for CH2) setting.

0:AT is disabled.

- 1: General AT is executed.
- 2: Overshoot-inhibited AT is executed.
- 3: AT by neutral net is executed.
- Auto-tuning does not function when programmer functions are selected on heat/cool output channel models and current output channel models.

- During execution of auto-tuning, progress of program operation time stops. Accordingly, the DCP32 is in a similar state to the HOLD mode even in the RUN or FAST modes.
- Auto-tuning in all instances involves calculating the downtime and critical sensitivity of the control system according to two limit cycles and PID values according to suitable characteristic equations for each, and automatically writing these PID values.
- During execution of auto-tuning, PV fluctuates according to fluctuations in MV. Before executing auto-tuning, make sure that fluctuations in PV will not cause controller trouble.
- Normally, suitable values are written by setting variable parameter At setting to 1 or 3. However, when executing auto-tuning on a control system that easily overshoots, either set to 2, or also use smart-tuning for carrying out overshoot inhibit control. Setting to 3 executes AT by neural net so that suitable values are calculated for wider range applications.
- The point at which output at auto-tuning is inverted (lower limit to upper limit, and vice versa) is determined as follows from SP and PV at start of auto-tuning.



- Auto-tuning can be started by the AT key, external switch inputs and communications. The AT key functions on the currently displayed channel. During auto-tuning, the AT LED on the currently displayed channel blinks.
- If one or more of the following conditions occurs during autotuning is canceled without PID constants being written, and the AT LED goes out.
 - Cancellation by the AT key (when the displayed channel indicates auto-tuning in progress)
 - Cancellation by external switch input
 - Cancellation by communications
 - Change in mode (move to MANUAL mode or READY mode)
 - Execution of automatic motor valve opening adjustment on 2G output models
 - When variable parameter *At* (for CH1) setting is changed to "0"
 - When variable parameter 2 At.2 (for CH2) setting is changed to "0"
 - When PV becomes out-of-range

- Auto-tuning will not function properly unless the control target is connected.
- The time from start to end of auto-tuning varies according to the control target.

- When auto-tuning is executed, control is stopped, and ON/OFF output switching (if the output type is relay output or voltage output) or output switching between the manipulated variable upper and lower limits of the currently selected PID set (if the output type is current output or positionproportional output) is repeated several times. If this causes controller trouble, manually set the PID value.
- Sometimes a suitable PID value cannot be obtained depending on the control target. If this happens, manually set the PID value.
- Though auto-tuning can be executed simultaneously on both the CH1 and CH2 channels, suitable PID values cannot be obtained if PVs in each channel interfere with each. If this happens, execute auto-tuning on each channel individually.

Chapter 7. PARAMETER SETUP

7 - 1 Parameter Setup

You can enter the parameter setup state when the DCP32 is in the basic display state.

If the DCP32 is not in the basic display state, press the DISP key to set the DCP32 to the basic display state.

Selecting the setting group in the parameter setup

Parameter setup is divided into two stages: setting group (major item) and individual item (minor item).

If you press the FUNC key + the PARA key in the basic display state, the display changes to selection of setting group (major item), the setting group is displayed on the upper display, and the lower display goes out.

If you press the PARA key, \uparrow or \downarrow , the setting group display changes in order.



If you press the ENT key when the setting group to be selected is displayed, the display moves to the individual (minor) item level. The following table shows the setting groups.

Name	Upper Display	Remarks
Variable parameters	PArA	
Variable parameters 2	PAr2	This parameter is not displayed when variable parameter <i>LoC</i> is 2 or 4.
Event configuration data	Eu	This parameter is not displayed when variable parameter <i>LoC</i> is 2 or 4.
PID parameters 1	Pld	This parameter is not displayed when variable parameter <i>LoC</i> is 2 or 4.
		This parameter is not displayed when constant-value operation data
		modE is 1.
		This parameter is not displayed when the output type on CH1 is current output and setup data C18 is 1.
		This parameter is not displayed when the output type on CH1 is heat/cool3D output and setup data C45 is 1.
PID parameters 2	PId2	This parameter is not displayed when variable parameter <i>LoC</i> is 2 or 4.
		This parameter is not displayed when constant-value operation data
		modE is 1.
		This parameter is not displayed when the output type on CH2 is current output and setup data C41 is 1.
		This parameter is not displayed when the output type on CH1 is heat/cool3D output and setup data C45 is 1.
Setup data	SEt	This parameter is not displayed when variable parameter <i>LoC</i> is 1, 2 or 4.
Table data	tbL	This parameter is not displayed when variable parameter <i>LoC</i> is 2 or 4.
Constant-value operation data	CnSt	This parameter is not displayed when variable parameter <i>LoC</i> is 2 or 4.

Moving individual items in the parameter setup

With individual (minor) items, item codes are displayed in the upper display and setting values are displayed in the lower display.

The program No. display goes out, and the item No. is displayed in the segment No. display. However, note that the segment No. display also goes out in the case of setup data.

Individual items are arranged in the form of a matrix as shown on the following page, and can be displayed in order by pressing \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow . The size of individual item matrices varies according to the setting group.

Changing individual items and how to return from the setup state

If you press the ENT key when an individual item is displayed, the setting value blinks. This state is referred to as the "setting value entry state" In this state, pressing \uparrow or \downarrow can increment or decrement the setting value that is blinking. Also, pressing \leftarrow or \rightarrow moves the position of the digit that is blinking.

If you press the ENT key when the setting value that is blinking is at the desired value, blinking stops, the display returns to its normal lit state, and the new setting value is stored to internal memory.

To cancel changing of setting values, press the PARA key or the DISP key. When the PARA key is pressed, the value stops blinking and the display returns to its normal lit state.

If you press the DISP key, the display returns to the basic display state. If "----" is displayed at the lower display when an individual item is displayed, or the DCP32 does not enter the setting value entry state by pressing the ENT key, that item cannot be set nor changed.



• Example of individual item matrix (setup data)

7 - 2 How to Use The PARA key

Use the PARA key for calling up individual items in frequently changed parameters.

How to register functions to keys

Up to eight individual items in the parameter setup can be assigned to each PARA key. The assignment item must be registered to use this feature.

This feature allows you to call up individual items more easily in the following order: FUNC key + the PARA key selection of setting group \rightarrow individual item matrix.

How to register assignment items

To register an assignment item, add the following base corresponding to the setting group to the item No., and then set the resultant value to setup data *C55* to *C62* (PARA key assignment items 1 to 8).

Base	Setting Group
1000	Constant-value operation data
1500	PID parameters 1
2000	PID parameters 2
2500	Variable parameters
3000	Variable parameters 2
3500	Event configuration data
4000	Table data
4500	Setup data

Example

Let's register four individual items to the PARA key. If you press the PARA key in the basic display state, the 1st to 4th individual items in the table below are displayed successively. In this example, let's change the setting values.

Order	Item to Call by PARA key							
1	Setup data	C01						
2	PID parameter	P-2						
3	Variable parameter	FL						
4	Variable parameter	FASt						

The settings for registering these individual items are as follows. Setup Data Setting "*SEt*"

No.	Item Code [auxiliary display]	Item	Setting Value	Remarks
55	C55	PARA key assignment item 1	4501	This is produced by adding item No.1 of <i>C01</i> to setup data radical 4500.
56	C56	PARA key assignment item 2	1511	This is produced by adding item No.11 of <i>P-2</i> to PID parameter radical 1500.
57	C57	PARA key assignment item 3	2503	This is produced by adding item No.3 of <i>FL</i> to setup data radical 2500.
58	C58	PARA key assignment item 4	2520	This is produced by adding item No.20 of <i>FASt</i> to variable parameter radical 2500.

7-4

- For details on item Nos., see "7-3 Parameter Setup List" (pages 7-7 to 7-44).
- When the "PARA key assignment item" setting is set to a value that does not correspond to an existing item, that setting is ignored.
 For example, though factory setting 1000 corresponds to "constant-value operation data" 0 of base 1000, 0 does not exist, so the setting will be treated an invalid data and will not be registered.

Operations by the PARA key

If you press the PARA key in the basic display state, registered individual items are called up. Each press of the PARA key successively calls up (up to eight) registered individual items. Only individual items to which valid assignment settings have been registered can be called up.

PARA key operations are not limited by the setting of the "variable parameter setup" LoC (key lock). PARA key operations are described in the figure shown below.



L Handling Precautions

When invalid assignments are registered to an individual item, that item is skipped and the next registered item is displayed.

* Items that can be changed: When these items are displayed blinking, the setting values can be changed by the ↑, ↓, → and ← key. The ENT key stores data to memory.
Items for reference: These are displayed at all times.

7 - 3 Parameter Setup List

🕅 Note

"U" and "%FS" used in the "Factory Setting" and "Setting" columns in the table mean the following:

- U: The decimal point position changes according to the input range type setting. For example, when one digit past the decimal point is allowed, 1999U becomes -199.9, and 9999U becomes 999.9.
- %FS: The numbers and decimal point position change according to the input range setting.

For example, when the input range is 0.0 to 800.0°C, 0%FS is 0.0 and 100%FS is 800.0.

	Variable parameter settings "PArA"								
No.	Item Code	Item	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting				
1	LoC	Key lock	0		 0: Key lock disabled 1: Display of setup data settings disabled 2: Display of parameter settings and program settings disabled 3: Use of operation keys disabled 4: Display of parameter settings and program settings displayed, and use of operation keys disabled [Note] Two or more key lock setting values for actual key lock items and items assigned to the PARA key can be displayed and set. 				
2	PrtC	Program protect	0		0: Changing of program settings enabled				
3	FL	Input 1 digital filter	0.0		0.0 to 120.0 seconds [Note] 0.0 disables the filter.				
4	Pbl	Input 1 bias	0U		-1000 to +1000U				
5	Sbl	SP1 bias	0U		-1999 to +9999U				
6	otL	MV change limitter (CH1)	0.0		0.0 to 10.0% (0.1% second steps) [Note] 0.0 disables the limit.				
7	loUt	PID operation initial MV	0.0 (50.0)		0.0 to 100.0% [Note] On heat/cool models, the factory setting is 50.0.				
8	rPld	PID operation initialization	0		 O: Automatic judgment of initialization is carried out by advance operation. 1: Initialization is carried out by advance operation. 2: Initialization is not carried out by advance operation. 				
9	At	Auto-tuning method selection (CH1)	0		 0: AT is disabled. 1: General AT is executed. 2: Overshoot-inhibited AT is executed. 3: AT by neural net is executed. [Note] On heat/cool models when setup data <i>C44</i> setting is 0, "" is displayed, and setting is not possible. 				
10	St	Smart-tuning method selection (CH1)	0		 O: Smart-tuning is disabled. The brake value is fixed to inhibit overshoot. Overshoot is inhibited while automatically reviewing the brake value. [Note] On heat/cool models when setup data <i>C44</i> setting is 0, "" is displayed, and setting is not possible. 				
11	2Pld	Advanced PID selection (CH1)	0		 0: 2 degrees of freedom PID is disabled. 1: 2 degrees of freedom PID is enabled. [Note] On heat/cool models when setup data <i>C44</i> setting is 0, "" is displayed, and setting is not possible. 				
12	gS.t	G.Soak time (CH1)	2.0		0.1 to 60.0 seconds				
13	CP.11	PID auto-switching point 1-1	0U		-1999 to +9999U				
14 15	CP.12 CP.13	PID auto-switching point 1-2 PID auto-switching point 1-3	200U 400U		[Note] When setup data <i>C11</i> setting is 0 (PID set auto-switching OFF), "" is displayed and setting is not possible.				
16	CP.14	PID auto-switching point 1-4	600U		-1999 to +9999U				
17	CP.15	PID auto-switching point 1-5	800U		[Note]				
18	CP.16	PID auto-switching point 1-6	1000U		On heat/cool models when setup data C44 setting is 0, " "				
19	CP.17	PID auto-switching point 1-7	1200U		is displayed and setting is not possible. On other models, when setup data <i>C11</i> setting is 0 (PID set auto-switching OFF), "" is displayed and setting is not possible.				
20	FASt	FAST factor	0		0: 2X 1: 10X 2: 60X (10X) 3: 120X (10X) [Note] When setup data <i>C64</i> setting is 1 (program time unit: minutes/seconds), the FAST factor is 10X for settings 2 and 3				

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
21	dIFF	Position-proportional dead zone	5.0	<u> </u>	0.5 to 25.0% [Note] This setting is displayed on 2G output models. On 2G output model and models other than heat/cool models,
		Heat/cool control dead zone	0.0		-100.0 to +50.0% [Note] This setting is displayed on heat/cool models. On 2G output model and models other than heat/cool models, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
22	CY.1	Output 1 time- proportional output cycle	10		5 to 120 seconds (relay output) 1 to 60 seconds (voltage output) [Note] On models whose output 1 is neither relay output nor voltage output, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
23	CY.2	Output 2 time- proportional output cycle	10		5 to 120 seconds (relay output) 1 to 60 seconds (voltage output) [Note] On models whose output 2 is neither relay output nor voltage output, "" is displayed and setting is not possible. [Note] "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
24	СҮ.3	Output 3 time- proportional output cycle	10		1 to 60 seconds [Note] On models whose output 3 is not voltage output, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
25	dv-L	3-position control deviation lower limit	5U		0 to 1000U [Note]
26	dv-H	3-position control deviation upper limit	5U		On models other than 3D output models, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
27	HY-L	3-position control lower limit hysteresis	5U		
28	НҮ-Н	3-position control upper limit hysteresis	5U		
29	m-C	Motor control method selection	0		 0: MFB control (conventional) + estimated position control 1: MFB control (conventional) only 2: Estimated position control only [Note] On models other than 2G output models, " " is displayed and setting is not possible.
30	m-At	Motor valve opening automatic adjustment	0		 O: Adjustment disabled 1: Adjustment enabled [Note] On models other than 2G output models, "" is displayed and setting is not possible. On 2G output models, when <i>m</i>-<i>C</i> setting is 2, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
31	m-CL	Motor valve opening adjustment fully closed position	1000		0 to (fully open adjustment - 500) [Note] On models other than 2G output models, "" is displayed and setting is not possible. On 2G output models, when <i>m</i> - <i>C</i> setting is 2, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
32	m-oP	Motor valve opening adjustment fully open position	9000		(fully closed adjustment + 500) to 9999 [Note] On models other than 2G output models, "" is displayed and setting is not possible. On 2G output models, when <i>m</i> - <i>C</i> setting is 2, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
33	m-t	Motor valve opening adjustment fully open/closed time	30.0		5.0 to 240.0 seconds [Note] On models other than 2G output models, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
Description of variable parameter settings

- LoC (key lock)
- 0: Key lock disabled
- 1: Display of setup data settings disabled
- 2: Display of parameter settings and program settings disabled
- 3: Use of operation keys disabled
- 4: Display of parameter settings and program settings displayed, and use of operation keys disabled
 - When *LoC* is set to 1, the following keys are disabled.
 Basic display state: FUNC + CLR + DISP keys (general reset)
 Only *SEt* can not be selected by setting group selection in the parameter setup state.
 - When *LoC* is set to 2, the following keys are disabled.

Basic display state: FUNC + PROG keys (program setup)

 \uparrow + PROG key (program copy)

FUNC + CLR + DISP keys (general reset)

Only *PArA* can be selected by setting group selection in the parameter setup state.

However, note that items assigned to the PARA key can be called up by the PARA key in the basic display state.

• When *LoC* is set to 3, the following keys are disabled. Basic display state: PROG key (program selection)

↓ (program selection) RUN/HOLD key (RUN, HOLD) PROG + RUN/HOLD keys (RESET) PROG + DISP keys (ADV) FUNC + \rightarrow keys (FAST) A/M key (AUTO, MANUAL) AT key (AT start, AT cancel) FUNC + CLR + DISP keys (general reset)

However, note that MV (when the DCP32 is selected for use as a controller) and SP (when the DCP32 is selected for use as a programmer) can be changed in the basic display state in the MANUAL mode.

• When *LoC* is set to 4, all keys disabled when *LoC* is set to 2 and 3 are disabled.

PrtC (program protect)

 Changing of program settings enabled
 Changing of program settings disabled
 Changing of program settings disabled
 When *PrtC* is set to 1, the following keys are disabled.
 Basic display state: ↑ + PROG key (program copy) FUNC + CLR + DISP keys (general reset)
 Program setup state: ENT key (start of value entry) FUNC + ENT keys (segment insert/delete)

• otL (MV change limit) (CH1)

The MV is increased or decreased by the same value so that the output change is taken as the limit setting value when the output change (%) after PID operation is greater than this limit setting.

The following example shows the actual change in MV when the MV changes from 20% to 22% with the change limit setting at 0.5%. MV is output at 0.5% setting value increments every 0.1 seconds, and reaches 22% in 0.4 seconds.



IoUt (PID operation initial MV) (CH1)

PID operation is started in the following cases using the *loUt* setting value:

- When the mode changes from READY AUTO to RUN AUTO
- When the power is turned ON in the RUN AUTO (or HOLD, FAST, END AUTO) mode
- At completion of auto-tuning

As the PV, SP and PID parameters settings bear a relation to PID operation, the first MV resulting from PID operation will not necessarily match the *loUt* setting value.

rPId (PID operation initialization) (CH1)

When SP changes suddenly by ADV (advance) operation, rate action in PID operation may cause the MV in the operation to change excessively. For this reason, excessive changes can be suppressed by initializing PID operation.

However, as initialization may result in lost continuity of PID operation, initialization may adversely influence PID operation depending on the circumstances in which the DCP32 is being used.

Initialization ON/OFF and conditions can be selected by the *rPld* setting.

• St (smart-tuning method selection) (CH1)

0: Smart-tuning is disabled.

- 1: The brake value is fixed to inhibit overshoot.
- 2: Overshoot is inhibited while automatically reviewing the brake value.
- When the control direction is set to reverse action, overshoot is inhibited. When set to direct action, undershoot is inhibited. Both functions are referred to collectively as "overshoot inhibit".

When set to 1, the value of PID parameter setting item *br* (brake) is used as it is to inhibit overshoot.

When set to 2, the value of *br* is reviewed at each rise (reverse action) or fall (direct action), and overshoot is inhibited while the value is automatically rewritten.

Review is executed only in the direction in which the *br* value is increased (overshoot inhibit effect becomes more apparent).

When operation is carried out for a long time with this parameter set to 2, overshoot inhibit may function too strongly, and it may take a long time to arrive at SP. So, when overshoot disappears, note down the *br* value at that time, set *St* to 1, and reset the *br* value to the noted down value.

- The AT LED lights while the *br* value is reviewed when *St* is set to 2.
- Do not set to 2 when normal control is not being carried out due to inappropriate tuning of the PID constant, for example.
 Also, hunting is more likely to occur when *br* is set to a large value on quick-starting lines. Set the *br* value to 0 then to 2.
- The channel that is connected to heat/cool output, smart-tuning does not function.

• 2PId (2 degrees of freedom) (CH1)

- 0: 2 degrees of freedom is disabled.
- 1: 2 degrees of freedom is enabled.
- 2 degrees of freedom is a function for improving the response to disturbance during setup without losing conventional characteristics at rise (or fall).

When set to 1, optimum PID constants can be set individually for inhibiting disturbance in addition to conventional PID constants.

These constants are set automatically during AT execution, and are memorized. They can also be set and changed independently.

In particular, on 2G output models, suppressing changes in MV to lessen the frequency of motor operation during setup, and manually applying weak PID differential for inhibiting disturbance to lengthen service life, for example, prove effective.

- These PID are switched automatically by applying fuzzy rules on the slope between deviation and PV.
- When *l* (reset time) is set to 0, control is carried out without integration in all states regardless of the setting value of *dl* (disturbance inhibit reset time).
- On the channel which is connected to heat/cool output, 2 degrees of freedom does not function.
- dIFF
- Position-proportional control dead zone

On 2G output models, a dead zone between the motor open and motor closed positions is set.

As a general guideline, the minimum value is the value where this dead zone changes to stop motor hunting once a fixed value set to manual output is being output.

If this value is set without any margin, the motor will be operating at all times, which will considerably shorten its service life.

The factory setting is 5%. Use this as a guideline, and take the control results and motor service life into consideration when setting the dead zone.





Heat/cool control dead zone

Note (1) On heat/cool models, this parameter sets how the relationship between heat-side output and cool-side output should be processed with respect to the MV resulting from PID operation.



Note (2) Constants *oL* and *oH* functions as follows:



- Note (3) When MV is greater than or equal to 50%, the PID set on the heat side is switched to.
 - When MV is less than 50%, the PID set on the cool side is switched to.
- Note (4) PID set selection is carried out by setting values or by external switch input.

- dv-L (3-position control deviation lower limit)
- dv-H (3-position control deviation upper limit)
- HY-L (3-position control lower limit hysteresis)
- HY-H (3-position control upper limit hysteresis)

In 3-position control, control is carried out in the following three states in the RUN, HOLD, FAST and END modes.

State	Heat-side	Cool-side	MV
1	OFF (0.0%)	ON (100.0%)	0.0%
2	OFF (0.0%)	OFF (0.0%)	50.0%
3	ON (100.0%)	OFF (0.0%)	100.0%



! Handling Precautions

Even in 3-position control, output is time-proportional in the READY mode when setup data *C44* setting is 0. This is set in setup data *C16* (MV (heat) in READY mode) and *C17* (MV (cool) in READY mode).

Output is time-proportional output when setup data C44 setting is 1. This is set to setup data C39 (MV2 (heat) in READY mode) and C40 (MV2 (cool) in READY mode).

When connecting an actuator that may burn by time-proportional output, set setup data *C16* and *C17* or *C39* and *C40* so that output in the READY mode is 0%.

• *m-C* (motor control method selection)

- 0: MFB control (conventional) + estimated position control
- 1: MFB control (conventional) only
- 2: Estimated position control only (without MFB)
- 0: MFB control (conventional) + estimated position control
 - When MFB (Motor Feed Back) input is normal, the motor position is controlled by the actually measured MFB.
 - When MFB input is in error, the motor position is controlled by an estimated MFB value. This state is referred to as "estimated position control state."
 For example, when the motor rotates at a position where the feedback potentiometer has deteriorated, MFB input changes suddenly. This sudden change is detected as an error, and the correct MFB position is estimated. The motor position is also controlled by the estimated MFB value when the MFB disconnected alarm has occurred.
 - In the estimated position control state, an error will inevitably occur between the actual motor valve opening and estimated MFB value.

So, set the closed-side relay to ON at all times when output (MV) is less than or equal to 0.0%, and the open-side relay to ON at all times when MV is greater than or equal to 100.0% to set the motor to a fully-open or fully-closed state to compensate this error.

However, note that this error is not compensated when MV is limited to within 0.1 to 99.9% by the output limitter, or when MV is 0.0% or less or 100% or more due to the control state.

- The following are probable causes when estimated position control is likely to be carried out:
 - · Defective motor valve opening adjustment
 - Deteriorated feedback potentiometer, insufficient resolution
 - Defective MFB wiring.
- 1: MFB control (conventional) only
 - When this setting is used, conventional MFB control is carried out. When the MFB disconnected alarm occurs, the MFB value is regarded as 150.0%, and the closed-side relay is ON at all times.
- · 2: Estimated position control only
 - When this setting is used, control is in the estimated position control state at all times, and the motor position is controlled by the estimated MFB value regardless of the state of MFB wiring.
 - When this setting is used, enter the correct *m*-*t* item.
 - The MFB disconnected alarm does not occur.
 - The error between actual motor valve opening and estimated MFB value is compensated by forcibly continuing motor operation in the closed or open directions when MV is 0.0% and 100%.

• *m-At* (motor valve opening automatic adjustment)

0: Adjustment disabled

1: Adjustment enabled

This parameter automatically measures the motor fully closed position, fully open position, and close-open times. The results of calculation are automatically written to m-CL, m-oP and m-t.

- · Adjustment Method and Motor Functions
 - 1. Set *m*-*C* to 0 or 1.
 - 2. Set *m*-At to 1, and press the ENT key.
 - If set to 1 already, press the ENT key twice to enter automatic adjustment.
 - 3. Automatic adjustment is carried out.
 - *CA.CL* is displayed on the upper display, and the closed-side relay turns ON.
 - The motor operates to the closed side, and the MFB count value is displayed on the lower display. When the count has stabilized, fully closed adjustment is completed, and the count value is written to *m-CL*.
 - *CA.oP* is displayed on the upper display, and the closed-side relay turns ON.
 - The motor operates to the open side, and the MFB count value is displayed on the lower display. When the count has stabilized, fully open adjustment is completed, and the count value is written to *m-oP*.

The time it took from fully closed to fully open is written to m-t. However, note that if this time is 240.0 seconds or more, the time is taken as 240.0 seconds.

- When all adjustments are completed, the DCP32 returns to the basic display state.
- 4. To cancel automatic adjustment, press the DISP key.

When automatic adjustment begins, you cannot press any keys other than the DISP key. The DISP key is used for canceling adjustment.

The following instances are regarded as errors. In these instances, the factory settings are returned to, and AL12 is displayed. The AL12 display can be cleared only when automatic re-adjustment has ended successfully or when the power has been reset.

- Fully closed count fully open count is less than 500
- Fully closed count is greater than fully open count
- Time from fully closed to fully open is less than 5 seconds
- MFB disconnected alarm (AL10, AL11) occurs continuously or frequently
 - The time taken for the MFB count to stabilize exceeds 5 minutes
 - Faulty wiring of MFB or switching relay

(However, note that all faulty wiring cannot be detected as an error.)

m-t (motor valve opening adjustment fully open/closed time)

When m-C is set to 2, the set time is taken as the base for all operations. Enter the time correctly in 0.1 second units.

No.	Item Code	Item	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
1	FL.2	Input 2 digital filter	0.0	j	0.0 to 120.0 seconds
					[Note]
2	Dhl 2	Input 2 biog	011		0.0 disables the filter.
2	Shl 2	SP2 hias			-1000 to +10000
	001.2	01 2 0103	0.0%RH		-100.0 to +100.0%RH (temperature/humidity operation mode)
4	PrSS	Pressure offset	1013		670 to 1330 hPa
					[Note]
					 On PV2 channel models, "" is displayed, and setting is not possible.
					Set the pressure offset of the relative humidity operation.
					Normally, set air pressure (1013 hPa).
5	vEL	Velocity offset	0		0: Large (2.5 m/s min.)
					1: Medium (0.5 to 2.5 m/s)
					2: Small (less than 0.5 m/s)
					On PV2 channel models. "" is displayed, and setting is
					not possible.
					• Set the velocity offset of the relative humidity operation.
6	+ 6.1	Linuand			Normally, set to "0".
7	aASS	Unused	_		"" is displayed, and setting is not possible.
8	otL.2	MV change limitter	0.0		0.0 to 10.0% (0.1 second steps)
		(CH2)			[Note]
	0.0 disables the limit.		0.0 disables the limit.		
9	101.2	(CH2)	0.0		0.0 to 100.0%
10	rPI.2	PID operation	0		0: Automatic judgment of initialization is carried out by advance
					1: Initialization is carried out by advance operation.
					2: Initialization is not carried out by advance operation.
11	At.2	Auto-tuning method	0		0: AT is disabled.
		selection (CH2)			1: General AT is executed.
					3. AT by neural net is executed.
					[Note]
					On heat/cool models and setup data C44 setting is 1, "" is
10	04.0		0		displayed, and setting is not possible.
12	51.2	selection (CH2)	0		 Smart-tuning is disabled. The brake value is fixed to inhibit overshoot
					2: Overshoot is inhibited while automatically reviewing the
					brake value.
					[Note]
					On neat/cool models and setup data C44 setting is 1, is displayed, and setting is not possible.
13	2PI.2	Advanced PID selection	0		0: 2 degrees of freedom PID is disabled.
		(CH2)			1: 2 degrees of freedom PID is enabled.
					[Note]
					On heat/cool models and setup data C44 setting is 1, "" is
14	aSt.2	G.Soak time (CH2)	2.0		0.1 to 60.0 seconds
15	CH.2	Add basic display item	0		0: Add disabled
		(CH2)			1: Add PV2 + PVw display.
					2: Add PVw + SPw display.
					• On PV2 channel models, "" is displayed, and setting is
L					not possible.
16	CP.21	PID auto-switching point	0U		-1999 to +9999U
17	CD 22	2-1 PID quito switching point	20011		[Note]
	05.22	ים auto-switching point 2-2	2000		OFF), "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
18	CP.23	PID auto-switching point	400U		,, <u> </u>
1		2-3			

■ Variable parameter 2 settings "*PAr2*"

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
19	CP.24	PID auto-switching point	600U		-1999 to +9999U
		2-4			[Note]
20	CP.25	PID auto-switching point	800U		When setup data C34 setting is 0 (PID set auto-switching
		2-5			OFF), "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
21	CP.26	PID auto-switching point	1000U		On heat/cool models and setup data C44 setting is 1 (PID set
		2-6			auto-switching OFF), "" is displayed, and setting is not
22	CP.27	PID auto-switching point	1200U		possible.
		2-7			

Details on variable parameter 2

• otL2 (MV change limitter) (CH2)

See variable parameter *otL* (page 7-10).

• *lot.2* (PID operation initial MV) (CH2)

See variable parameter *loUt* (page 7-10).

• rPI.2 (PID operation initialization) (CH2)

See variable parameter *rPld* (page 7-10).

• St.2 (smart-tuning method selection) (CH2)

See variable parameter *St* (page 7-10).

• 2PI.2 (advanced PID selection) (CH2)

See variable parameter 2Pld (page 7-11).

	vent co	nfiguration data s	setting	s " <i>Eu</i> '	3
No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
1	Et1	Event 1 type	0		PV type events
					0: PV1 direct
					1: PV1 reverse 2: Deviation 1 direct
					2. Deviation 1 direct
					4: Absolute value deviation 1 direct
					5: Absolute value deviation 1 reverse
					6: SP1 direct
					7: SP1 reverse
					8: MV1 direct
					9: MV1 reverse
					10: MFB direct
					11: MFB reverse
					12: PV2 direct
					13: PV2 reverse
					14. Deviation 2 direct
					16: Absolute value deviation 2 direct
					17: Absolute value deviation 2 reverse
					18: SP2 direct
					19: SP2 reverse
					20: MV2 direct
					21: MV2 reverse
					22: PVw direct
					23: PVw reverse
					24 to 25: NOP 26: Spundiroct
					20. SFW dilect
					28 to 49: NOP
					Time events
					50: Time event
					51 to 99: NOP
					Controller status events
					100: RUN+HOLD+FAST+END
					101: READY
					102: RUN 103: HOLD
					103. HOLD 104: EAST
					104. FAST 105. END
					106: G.Soak standby (logical OR of CH1 and CH2)
					107: MANUAL (logical OR of CH1 and CH2)
					108: Auto-tuning executing (logical OR of CH1 and CH2)
					109: Constant-value operation
					110: MFB estimated position control
					111: Logical OR of all alarms
					112: PV range alarm
					113: Controller alarm
					115. Console setun in progress
					116: Loader setup in progress
					117: ADV (ON time 1 second)
					118: NOP
					119: G.Soak standby (CH1)
					120: G.Soak standby (CH2)
					121: MANUAL (CH1)
					122: MANUAL (CH2)
					123: Auto-tuning executing (CH1)
					124: Auto-tuning executing (CH2)
					123 10 199. NOP [Note]
					Setting can be changed only in READY mode.

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
2	Ed1	Event 1 standby	0		 0: Standby OFF 1: Standby ON [Note] The controller stands by after power is restored and in the READY mode. When the event type setting is ≥50, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
3	HYS1	Event 1 hysteresis	5		0 to 200U (when event type is neither MV nor MFB) 0.0 to 20.0% (when event type is MV or MFB) [Note] When the event type setting is ≥50, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
4	dLt	Event 1 ON delay time	0		0 to 3600 seconds

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
5	Et2	Event 2 type	0	Journa	PV type events
					0: PV1 direct
					1: PV1 reverse
					2: Deviation 1 direct
					3: Deviation 1 reverse
					5: Absolute value deviation 1 reverse
					6: SP1 direct
					7: SP1 reverse
					8: MV1 direct
					9: MV1 reverse
					10: MFB direct
					12: PV2 direct
					13: PV2 reverse
					14: Deviation 2 direct
					15: Deviation 2 reverse
					16: Absolute value deviation 2 direct
					17: Absolute value deviation 2 reverse
					20: MV2 direct
					21: MV2 reverse
					22: PVw direct
					23: PVw reverse
					24 to 25: NOP
					26: SPW direct
					27. SFW levelse 28 to 49 [.] NOP
					Time events
					50: Time event
					51 to 99: NOP
					Controller status events
					100: RUN+HOLD+FAST+END
					102. RUN
					103: HOLD
					104: FAST
					105: END
					106: G.Soak standby (logical OR of CH1 and CH2)
					107: MANUAL (logical UR of CH1 and CH2)
					109: Constant-value operation
					110: MFB estimated position control
					111: Logical OR of all alarms
					112: PV range alarm
					113: Controller alarm
					114: Low battery voltage
					116: Loader setup in progress
					117: ADV (ON time 1 second)
					118: NOP
					119: G.Soak standby (CH1)
					120: G.Soak standby (CH2)
					121: MANUAL (CH1)
					122: WANUAL (CH2) 123: Auto-tuning executing (CH1)
					124: Auto-tuning executing (CH2)
					125 to 199: NOP
					[Note]
					Setting can be changed only in READY mode.

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
6	Ed2	Event 2 standby	0		 0: Standby OFF 1: Standby ON [Note] The controller stands by after power is restored and in the READY mode. When the event type setting is ≥50, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
7	HYS2	Event 2 hysteresis	5		0 to 200U (when event type is neither MV nor MFB) 0.0 to 20.0% (when event type is MV or MFB) [Note] When the event type setting is ≥50, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
8	dL2	Event 2 ON delay time	0		0 to 3600 seconds

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory	User	Setting
	50		Setting	Setting	
9	Et3	Event 3 type	0		0: PV1 direct
					1: PV1 reverse
					2: Deviation 1 direct
					3: Deviation 1 reverse
					4: Absolute value deviation 1 direct
					6: SP1 direct
					7: SP1 reverse
					8: MV1 direct
					9: MV1 reverse
					11: MFB reverse
					12: PV2 direct
					13: PV2 reverse
					14: Deviation 2 direct
					16: Absolute value deviation 2 direct
					17: Absolute value deviation 2 reverse
					18: SP2 direct
					19: SP2 reverse
					20: MV2 direct
					22: PVw direct
					23: PVw reverse
					24 to 25: NOP
					26: SPw direct
					28 to 49: NOP
					Time events
					50: Time event
					51 to 99: NOP
					100: RUN+HOLD+FAST+FND
					101: READY
					102: RUN
					103: HOLD
					105: END
					106: G.Soak standby (logical OR of CH1 and CH2)
					107: MANUAL (logical OR of CH1 and CH2)
					108: Auto-tuning executing (logical OR of CH1 and CH2)
					109: Constant-value operation 110: MEB estimated position control
					111: Logical OR of all alarms
					112: PV range alarm
					113: Controller alarm
					114: LOW Dattery Voltage
					116: Loader setup in progress
					117: ADV (ON time 1 second)
					118: NOP
					119: G.Soak standby (CH1) 120: G.Soak standby (CH2)
					121: MANUAL (CH1)
					122: MANUAL (CH2)
					123: Auto-tuning executing (CH1)
					124: Auto-tuning executing (CH2)
					Note]
					Setting can be changed only in READY mode.

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
10	Ed3	Event 3 standby	0		0: Standby OFF 1: Standby ON [Note] The controller stands by after power is restored and in the READY mode. When the event type setting is ≥50, "" is
11	HYS3	Event 3 hysteresis	5		displayed and setting is not possible. 0 to 200U (when event type is neither MV nor MFB) 0.0 to 20.0% (when event type is MV or MFB) [Note] When the event type setting is ≥50, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
12	dL3	Event 3 ON delay time	0		0 to 3600 seconds
13	tt	Time event type	0		 0: T1 to T5 are all time events. 1: T1 is a segment No. event. T2 to T5 are time events. 2: T1 and T2 are segment No. events. T3 to T5 are time events. 3: T1 to T3 are segment No. events. T4 and T5 are time events. 4: T1 to T4 are segment No. events. T5 is a time event. 5: All T1 to T5 are segment No. events. [Note] On models not supporting time events, "" is displayed and setting is not possible. Settings can be changed only in the READY mode.

Description of event configuration data

- Ed1 (event 1 standby)
- Ed2 (event 2 standby)
- Ed3 (event 3 standby)
 - 0: Standby OFF
 - 1: Standby ON
 - When set to standby ON, event output becomes OFF if the DCP32 is in the standby state even if the condition for turning event output ON is satisfied.
 - The DCP32 enters the standby state in the following instances:
 - When in the READY mode
 - When moving from the READY to the RUN mode
 - When the power is turned ON
 - The standby state is canceled in the following instances: When the condition for turning event output OFF (not including the hysteresis period) is satisfied in one of the RUN, HOLD or FAST modes When set to standby OFF
 - In the following example, PV event direct, operating point 500°C, hysteresis 10°C and standby ON are set. When the mode changes from READY to the RUN mode at PV 550°C, the DCP32 enters the standby state, so event output is turned OFF.

Once PV falls to less than 490°C, standby is canceled, so event output is turned ON when the PV rises to 500°C or above from then on.

- Standby functions only when the event type is set to PV type event, and does not function when set to time event type or controller status type.
- dL1 (event 1 ON delay time)
- dL2 (event 2 ON delay time)
- dL3 (event 3 ON delay time)
 - The ON delay time is processed after completing all processes up to event output standby ON/OFF. Event output is turned ON when more than the ON delay time has elapsed with the condition for turning event output ON satisfied.
 - When the event type is set to ADV, the ON delay function does not operate whatever value is set as the ON delay time.
 - ON delay time is processed as follows.



No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting		
1	P-1	Proportional band	100.0		P : 0.1 to 999.9%		
0		(PID set 1-1)	0		1 : 0 to 3600 seconds		
2	1 - 1	(PID set 1-1)	0		<i>d</i> : 0 to 1200 seconds		
3	d - 1	Rate time	0		0 disables derivative action.		
		(PID set 1-1)			oL :-10.0 to +MV upper limit %		
4	oL - 1	MV lower limit	0.0		<i>oH</i> : MV lower limit to +110.0%		
5	oH - 1	(PID Set 1-1) MV upper limit	100.0		h = 0.0 to $100.0%$		
Ũ		(PID set 1-1)	100.0		0 disables the brake function.		
6	rE - 1	Manual reset	50.0		<i>dP</i> : 0.1 to 999.9%		
7	br 1	(PID set 1-1)	0		<i>dI</i> : 1 to 3600 seconds		
	DI - 1	(PID set 1-1)	0		INote]		
8	dP - 1	Disturbance inhibit	100.0		These parameters are used for control	of CH1.	
		proportional band			• When variable parameter <i>m</i> - <i>C</i> setting	is 2 (estima	ted position
0	dl - 1	(PID set 1-1)	120		control only) on 2G output models whe	n setup dat	a C44 H and
3		time	120		setting is not possible.	g is 0, "" is displayed for items <i>oL</i> and <i>oH</i> , and g is not possible.	
		(PID set 1-1)			• When / setting is not 0, "" is displa	yed for <i>rE</i> a	and setting
10	dd - 1	Disturbance inhibit rate	0		is not possible.		
		(PID cot 1 1)			• When variable parameter <i>St</i> setting is displayed for br an	0 (smart-tui d cotting is	ning
11	P-2	Proportional band	100.0		possible.	u setting is	not
		(PID set 1-2)			• When variable parameter 2PId setting	is 0 (2 degi	ees of
12	1-2	Reset time	0.0		freedom PID disabled), the items for d	P, dI, dd are	e not
10	d 2	(PID set 1-2)	0		displayed.	motor oot	Non that are
15	u-2	(PID set 1-2)	0		used for PID operation on heat/cool m	odels when	setup data
14	oL - 2	MV lower limit	0.0		C44 setting is 0.		
		(PID set 1-2)	1000		DID Oct No. Decimental in Decement		
15	оН - 2	MV upper limit (PID set 1-2)	100.0		Zone No. by PID Set Auto-switching	PID Set (heat)	(cool)
16	rE - 2	Manual reset	50.0		1	1-1	1-2
47		(PID set 1-2)			2	1-3	1-4
17	br - 2	(PID set 1-2)	0		3	1-5	1-6
18	dP - 2	Disturbance inhibit	100.0		4	1-7	1-8
					When variable parameter 2 PID setting		
40		proportional band				g is 1 (2 deg	grees of
		(PID set 1-2)	400		freedom PID enabled), the parameter	g is 1 (2 deg (<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea	prees of al for control
19	dl - 2	Proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset	120		freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling as	g is 1 (2 deg (<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automatic	rees of al for control ideal for
19	dl - 2	Proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2)	120		freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched.	g is 1 (2 deg (<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automatio	rees of al for control ideal for cally
20	dl - 2 dd - 2	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate	120		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i>) 	g is 1 (2 deg (<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automation (<i>IP</i>) value im	grees of al for control ideal for cally pproves
20	dl - 2 dd - 2	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time	120 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>a</i> controllability. However, it also makes 	g is 1 (2 deg (<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) e automation (<i>IP</i>) value im overshoot o	grees of al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting
20	dl - 2 dd - 2	Proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band	120 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. 	g is 1 (2 deg (<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automation (<i>IP</i>) value im overshoot of	grees of al for control ideal for cally approves or hunting
20	dl - 2 dd - 2 p - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, a controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actr controller's life. Do not set the proportional band the proportional band the parameter of the proportional band the parameter of the para	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automation (dP) value im overshoot of uator shorte onal band (prees of al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too
20 21 22	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time	120 0 100.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, a controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional small a value. 	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automation (IP) value im overshoot of uator shorte onal band (grees of al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too
20 21 22	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actur controller's life. Do not set the proportions mall a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improving the parameter of the controller of the control of the control of the parameter of the control of the parameter of the proportion of the parameter of the parameter of the parameter of the parameter of the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controller's life. Do not set the proportional band of the parameter of the paramete	y is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automatio (IP) value im overshoot o uator shorte onal band (ves trackab	prees of al for control ideal for cally aproves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too illity.
20 21 22 23	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3 d - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter i when SP changes and the parameter i inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proporti small a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. 	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automatio (dP) value im overshoot o uator shorte onal band (ves trackab I by integra	prees of al for control ideal for cally approves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action
20 21 22 23 24	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3 d - 3 oL - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3) MV lower limit	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter <i>i</i> when SP changes and the parameter <i>i</i> inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>a</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improv However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operation 	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automatio (dP) value im overshoot o uator shorte onal band (ves trackab I by integra on for inhibi	prees of al for control ideal for cally aproves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action
19 20 21 22 23 24	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3 d - 3 oL - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3) MV lower limit (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling an switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>a</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actricontroller's life. Do not set the proportions small a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operation disturbance also functions. 	y is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automation (IP) value im overshoot of uator shorted onal band (ves trackab I by integra	prees of al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action ting
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3 d - 3 oL - 3 oH- 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3) MV lower limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter i when SP changes and the parameter i inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>a</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improvied However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operating disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows 	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automatio (IP) value im overshoot o uator shorte onal band (ves trackab l by integra on for inhibi	prees of al for control ideal for cally aproves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action ting o be
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3 d - 3 oL - 3 oH- 3 rF - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3) MV lower limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3) Manual reset	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter <i>i</i> when SP changes and the parameter <i>i</i> inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improv However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operating disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also 	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automation (dP) value im overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab I by integration on for inhibition overshoot t make huntii	prees of al for control ideal for cally pproves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more panges in
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3 d - 3 oL - 3 oH- 3 rE - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3) MV lower limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3) MAnual reset (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter <i>i</i> when SP changes and the parameter <i>i</i> inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>a</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actr controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operation disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur as the controller reacts to PV. 	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automatio (dP) value im overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab I by integra on for inhibi overshoot t make hunti o minute ch	prees of al for control ideal for cally approves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more nanges in
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3 d - 3 oL - 3 oH- 3 rE - 3 br - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3) MV lower limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3) Manual reset (PID set 1-3) Brake	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>a</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actr controller's life. Do not set the proportions small a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operating disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur set the controller reacts the properties of the controller control system, setting the rate time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) the properties of the controller control system, setting the rate time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) and the properties of the controller control system, setting the rate time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) the properties of the controller control system, setting the rate time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) the properties of the control system and the properties of the properti	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automatio (dP) value im overshoot o uator shorte onal band (ves trackab I by integra on for inhibi overshoot t make hunti o minute ch g the rate ti	prees of al for control ideal for cally approves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more nanges in me to 1/3 to
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3 d - 3 oL - 3 oH- 3 rE - 3 br - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3) MV lower limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3) Manual reset (PID set 1-3) Brake (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter i when SP changes and the parameter i inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>a</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operating disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur as the controller reacts the PV. In a temperature control system, setting 1/4 of the integrating time is generally and the properties of the control and the properties of the properties o	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automatio (dP) value im overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab d by integra on for inhibition overshoot t make huntion o minute ch g the rate titi considered	prees of al for control ideal for cally aproves or hunting ens the P, dP to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more nanges in me to 1/3 to to be
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3 d - 3 oL - 3 oH- 3 rE - 3 br - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3) MV lower limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3) MAnual reset (PID set 1-3) Brake (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling an switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>a</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improvied the set of the controller. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operation disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur as the controller reacts the properties of the control system, setting 1/4 of the integrating time is generally appropriate. In a pressure or flow rate derivative action causes hunting. 	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automation (dP) value im overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab d by integra on for inhibition overshoot t make huntition o minute ch g the rate tit considered control syst	prees of al for control ideal for cally pproves or hunting ens the P, dP to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more hanges in me to 1/3 to to be em, setting to 0.0
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	dI - 2 dd - 2 p - 3 I - 3 d - 3 oL - 3 oH- 3 rE - 3 br - 3	proportional band (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-2) Proportional band (PID set 1-3) Reset time (PID set 1-3) Rate time (PID set 1-3) MV lower limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3) MV upper limit (PID set 1-3) Brake (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter <i>i</i> when SP changes and the parameter <i>i</i> inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actr controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operating disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur as the controller reacts the PV. In a temperature control system, setting 1/4 of the integrating time is generally appropriate. In a pressure or flow rate derivative action causes hunting. Either to disable derivative action, or decreasing. 	g is 1 (2 deg (P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) e automatio (dP) value im overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab b y integra on for inhibi overshoot t make hunti o minute ch g the rate ti considered control syst r set the d e the settin	prees of al for control ideal for cally approves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more hanges in me to 1/3 to to be em, setting to 0.0 g to inhibit

No.	Item Code	Item	Factory	User	Setting
28	dP - 3	Disturbance inhibit	100 0	Setting	• The MV upper and lower limits (of a H) function as integrating
20	ui - 5	proportional band	100.0		limits. When the MV reaches the upper or lower limit,
		(PID set 1-3)	100		integration no longer functions. This prevents reset wind-up
29	al - 3	Disturbance inhibit reset	120		that occurs when the PV has not risen for a long time. • Manual reset (<i>rE</i>) is a setting for eliminating offset that occurs
		(PID set 1-3)			during proportional action (integrated action disabled). For
30	dd - 3	Disturbance inhibit rate	0		manual reset, set the MV ideal for deviation 0.
		time			• Increasing the brake (br) value increases the overshoot inhibit
21		(PID set 1-3)	100.0		effect. However, it also lengthens the rise time.
31	P-4	(PID set 1-4)	100.0		
32	1-4	Reset time	0.0		
33	d - 4	(PID Set 1-4) Rate time	0		
	u -	(PID set 1-4)	Ŭ		
34	oL - 4	MV lower limit	0.0		
		(PID set 1-4)			
35	оН - 4	MV upper limit (PID set 1-4)	100.0		
36	rE - 4	Manual reset	50.0		
		(PID set 1-4)			
37	br - 4	Brake (PID set 1-4)	0		
38	dP - 4	Disturbance inhibit	100.0		
		proportional band			
39	dl - 4	(PID set 1-4) Disturbance inhibit reset	120		
		time	120		
		(PID set 1-4)			
40	dd - 4	Disturbance inhibit rate	0		
		time (PID set 1-4)			
41	P - 5	Proportional band	100.0		
10		(PID set 1-5)			
42	1-5	(PID set 1-5)	0.0		
43	d - 5	Rate time	0		
		(PID set 1-5)			
44	oL - 5	MV lower limit (PID set 1-5)	0.0		
45	oH - 5	MV upper limit	100.0		
		(PID set 1-5)			
46	rE - 5	Manual reset (PID set 1-5)	50.0		
47	br - 5	Brake	0		
		(PID set 1-5)			
48	dP - 5	Disturbance inhibit	100.0		
		(PID set 1-5)			
49	dl - 5	Disturbance inhibit reset	120		
		time			
	dal C	(PID set 1-5)	0		
50	aa - 5	time	0		
		(PID set 1-5)			
51	P-6	Proportional band	100.0		
		(PID set 1-6)	0.0		
52	1-6	Reset time (PID set 1-6)	0.0		
53	d - 6	Rate time	0		
E 4		(PID set 1-6)	0.0		
54	UL -0	(PID set 1-6)	0.0		

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting		
55	оН - 6	MV upper limit	100.0	J	•	
56	rE - 6	Manual reset	50.0			
57	br - 6	(PID set 1-6) Brake (PID set 1-6)	0			
58	dP - 6	Disturbance inhibit proportional band	100.0			
59	dl - 6	(PID set 1-6) Disturbance inhibit reset	120			
		time (PID set 1-6)				
60	dd - 6	Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-6)	0			
61	P -7	Proportional band (PID set 1-7)	100.0			
62	1-7	Reset time (PID set 1-7)	0.0			
63	d - 7	Rate time (PID set 1-7)	0			
64	oL -7	MV lower limit (PID set 1-7)	0.0			
65	оН - 7	MV upper limit (PID set 1-7)	100.0			
66	rE - 7	Manual reset (PID set 1-7)	50.0			
67	br - 7	Brake (PID set 1-7)	0			
68	dP - 7	Disturbance inhibit proportional band (PID set 1-7)	100.0			
69	dl - 7	Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-7)	120			
70	dd - 7	Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-7)	0			
71	P - 8	Proportional band (PID set 1-8)	100.0			
72	1-8	Reset time (PID set 1-8)	0.0			
73	d - 8	Rate time (PID set 1-8)	0			
74	oL - 8	MV lower limit (PID set 1-8)	0.0			
75	оН - 8	MV upper limit (PID set 1-8)	100.0			
76	rE - 8	Manual reset (PID set 1-8)	50.0			
77	br - 8	Brake (PID set 1-8)	0			
78	dP - 8	Disturbance inhibit proportional band (PID set 1-8)	100.0			
79	dl - 8	Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 1-8)	120			
80	dd - 8	Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 1-8)	0			

No.	Item Code	Item	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting		
1	P - 21	Proportional band (PID set 2-1)	100.0		P : 0.0 to 999.9% I : 0 to 3600 seconds		
2	I - 21	Reset time (PID set 2-1)	0		0 disables integrating action.		
3	d - 21	Rate time	0		0 disables derivative action.		
4	01 - 21	MV lower limit	0.0		oH: MV lower limit to 110.0%		
-	02 21	(PID set 2-1)	0.0		<i>rE</i> : 0.0 to 100.0%		
5	оН - 21	MV upper limit (PID set 2-1)	100.0		<i>br</i> : 0 to 30 0 disables the brake function.		
6	rE - 21	Manual reset (PID set 2-1)	50.0		<i>dP</i> : 0.1 to 999.9%		
7	br - 21	Brake	0		<i>dd</i> : 0 to 1200		
		(PID set 2-1)			[Note]		
8	dP - 21	Disturbance inhibit	100.0		These parameters are used for control	of CH2.	
		proportional band			• When variable parameter <i>m</i> - <i>C</i> setting	is 2 (estima	ted position
0	dl 01	(PID set 2-1)	100		control only) on 2G output models whe	en setup da	a C44
9	ui - 21	time	120		setting is not possible	is or and o	n, and
		(PID set 2-1)			 When I setting is not 0, "" is display 	ayed for <i>rE</i>	and setting
10	dd - 21	Disturbance inhibit rate	0		is not possible.		0
		time			• When variable parameter 2 St.2 setting	g is 0 (smar	t-tuning
11	D 22	(PID set 2-1)	100.0		disabled), "" is displayed for <i>br</i> an	d setting is	not
11	F-22	(PID set 2-2)	100.0		 When variable parameter 2PId.2 settin 	a is 0 (2 de	arees of
12	1 - 22	Reset time	0.0		freedom PID disabled), the items for d	P, <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i> ar	e not
		(PID set 2-2)			displayed.		
13	d - 22	Rate time	0		The following table shows the PID para	ameter set	Nos. that are
14	0/ 22	(PID set 2-2)	0.0		Used for PID operation on heat/cool me	odels when	setup data
14	0L - 22	(PID set 2-2)	0.0				
15	оН - 22	MV upper limit (PID set 2-2)	100.0		PID Set No. Designated in Program or Zone No. by PID Set Auto-switching	PID Set (heat)	PID Set (cool)
16	rE - 22	Manual reset	50.0		1	2-1	2-2
17	br - 22	(PID Set 2-2) Brake	0		2	2-3	2-4
	~	(PID set 2-2)	0		4	2-3	2-0
18	dP - 22	Disturbance inhibit	100.0				
		proportional band			 When variable parameter 2 2 PID.2 se 	tting is 1 (2	degrees of
10	dl 22	(PID set 2-2)	120		freedom PID enabled), the parameter	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea	al for control
19	dI - 22	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset	120		freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling at	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automatic	al for control ideal for cally
19	dl - 22	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2)	120		freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched.	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automatio	al for control ideal for cally
19 20	dl - 22 dd - 22	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate	120 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i>) 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automation (<i>dP</i>) value in	al for control ideal for cally proves
19 20	dl - 22 dd - 22	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time	120 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automation <i>dP</i>) value in overshoot o	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting
19 20 21	dl - 22 dd - 22	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band	120 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automation <i>dP</i>) value im overshoot o	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting
19 20 21	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3)	120 0 100.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional s	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>AP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) e automation (<i>P</i>) value in overshoot of uator shorte onal band (al for control ideal for cally approves or hunting ens the <i>P. dP</i> to too
19 20 21 22	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time	120 0 100.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actur controller's life. Do not set the proportions mall a value. 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) e automatie (<i>IP</i>) value in overshoot o uator shorte onal band (al for control ideal for cally approves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too
19 20 21 22	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improvi 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>d</i> , <i>dd</i>) ⁱ e automatio <i>IP</i>) value in overshoot o uator shorte onal band (ves trackab	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility.
19 20 21 22 23	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23 d - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3) Rate time	120 0 100.0 0.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused. 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automatic <i>dP</i>) value in overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab d by integra	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action
19 20 21 22 23 24	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23 d - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3) Rate time (PID set 2-3) MV(buygr limit	120 0 100.0 0.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportions small a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. 	(P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) re automation dP) value in overshoot of uator shorter onal band (ves trackab I by integra	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action
19 20 21 22 23 24	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23 d - 23 oL - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3) Rate time (PID set 2-3) MV lower limit (PID set 2-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actr controller's life. Do not set the proportions small a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improv However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operation of the set functions. 	(P, I, d) idea (dP, dI, dd) re automatic dP) value in overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab I by integra	al for control ideal for cally approves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23 d - 23 oL - 23 oH- 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3) Rate time (PID set 2-3) MV lower limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportions small a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operating disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>da</i>) allows inbibited more pacific. 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) re automatic <i>dP</i>) value in overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab I by integra on for inhibi	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the P, dP to too ility. ting action ting o be
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23 d - 23 oL - 23 oH- 23 rE - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3) Rate time (PID set 2-3) MV lower limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) MAnual reset	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportions small a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operating disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur as the controller reacts the controller	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) are automatic <i>AP</i>) value in overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab d by integra on for inhibit overshoot t make hunti o minute ch	al for control ideal for cally approves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more hanges in
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23 d - 23 oL - 23 oH- 23 rE - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3) Rate time (PID set 2-3) MV lower limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) Manual reset (PID set 2-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operating disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur as the controller reacts to PV. 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) e automatic <i>IP</i>) value in overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab d by integra on for inhibi overshoot t make hunti o minute ch	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more hanges in
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23 d - 23 oL - 23 oH- 23 rE - 23 br - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3) Rate time (PID set 2-3) MV lower limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) Manual reset (PID set 2-3) Brake	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter (inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operation disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur as the controller reacts the PV. 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>d</i> , <i>dd</i>) e automatic (<i>P</i>) value in overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab d by integra on for inhibi overshoot t make hunti o minute ch g the rate ti	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more nanges in me to 1/3 to
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23 d - 23 oL - 23 oH- 23 rE - 23 br - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3) Rate time (PID set 2-3) MV lower limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) Manual reset (PID set 2-3) Brake (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operation disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur as the controller reacts the PV. In a temperature control system, setting 1/4 of the integrating time is generally appropriate. In a parameter of the properties of the prope	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) ide: (<i>dP</i> , <i>d</i> , <i>dd</i>) (<i>dP</i> , <i>dl</i> , <i>dd</i>) e automation (<i>dP</i> , value in overshoot of uator shorted onal band (ves trackab d by integra on for inhibit overshoot t make hunti o minute ch g the rate ti considered	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the <i>P</i> , <i>dP</i>) to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more nanges in me to 1/3 to to be
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23 d - 23 oL - 23 oH- 23 rE - 23 br - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3) Rate time (PID set 2-3) MV lower limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) MAnual reset (PID set 2-3) Brake (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportional a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operating disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur as the controller reacts to PV. In a temperature control system, setting 1/4 of the integrating time is generally appropriate. In a pressure or flow rate derivative action causes hunting. 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) are automatic <i>dP</i>) value in overshoot of uator shorte onal band (ves trackab I by integra on for inhibit overshoot t make hunti o minute ch g the rate ti considered control syst r set the <i>d</i>	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the P, dP to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more hanges in me to 1/3 to to be em, setting to 0
19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	dl - 22 dd - 22 p - 23 l - 23 d - 23 oL - 23 oH- 23 rE - 23 br - 23	(PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit reset time (PID set 2-2) Disturbance inhibit rate time (PID set 2-2) Proportional band (PID set 2-3) Reset time (PID set 2-3) Rate time (PID set 2-3) MV lower limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) MV upper limit (PID set 2-3) Manual reset (PID set 2-3) Brake (PID set 1-3)	120 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0 0		 freedom PID enabled), the parameter when SP changes and the parameter inhibiting disturbance during settling ar switched. Decreasing the proportional band (<i>P</i>, <i>c</i> controllability. However, it also makes more likely to occur. Use of the controller on a motor or actic controller's life. Do not set the proportions small a value. Decreasing the reset time (<i>I</i>, <i>dI</i>) improve However, it also makes cycling caused more likely to occur. When <i>I</i> setting is 0, integrating operation disturbance also functions. Increasing the rate time (<i>d</i>, <i>dd</i>) allows inhibited more easily. However, it also likely to occur as the controller reacts to PV. In a temperature control system, setting 1/4 of the integrating time is generally appropriate. In a pressure or flow rate derivative action causes hunting. Either to disable derivative action, or decreasing the rate set of the settion. 	(<i>P</i> , <i>I</i> , <i>d</i>) idea (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) are automatic (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) ver automatic (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> , <i>dd</i>) are automatic (<i>dP</i> , <i>dI</i> ,	al for control ideal for cally proves or hunting ens the P, dP to too ility. ting action ting o be ng more nanges in me to 1/3 to to be em, setting to 0 g to inhibit

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory	User	Setting
20	dD 22	Disturbanco inhibit		Setting	• The MV upper and lower limits (a) and function as integrating
20	up - 23	proportional band	100.0		limits. When the MV reaches the upper or lower limit,
		(PID set 2-3)			integration no longer functions. This prevents reset wind-up
29	dl - 23	Disturbance inhibit reset	120		that occurs when the PV has not risen for a long time.
		(PID set 2-3)			during proportional action (integrated action disabled). For
30	dd - 23	Disturbance inhibit rate	0		manual reset, set the MV ideal for deviation 0.
		time			• Increasing the brake (<i>br</i>) value increases the overshoot inhibit
31	P - 21	(PID set 2-3) Proportional band	100.0		effect. However, it also lengthens the rise time.
51	1 - 24	(PID set 2-4)	100.0		
32	1 - 24	Reset time (PID set 2-4)	0.0		
33	d - 24	Rate time	0		
		(PID set 2-4)			
34	oL - 24	MV lower limit	0.0		
35	оН - 24	MV upper limit	100.0		
		(PID set 2-4)			
36	rE - 24	Manual reset (PID set 2-4)	50.0		
37	br - 24	Brake	0		
		(PID set 2-4)			
38	dP - 24	Disturbance inhibit	100.0		
		(PID set 2-4)			
39	dl - 24	Disturbance inhibit reset	120		
		time			
40	dd 01	(PID set 2-4)	0		
40	uu - 24	time	0		
		(PID set 2-4)			
41	P - 25	Proportional band (PID set 2-5)	100.0		
42	l - 25	Reset time	0.0		
43	d - 25	Rate time	0		
		(PID set 2-5)			
44	oL - 25	MV lower limit	0.0		
45	oH - 25	(PID set 2-5) MV upper limit	100.0		
	011 20	(PID set 2-5)	100.0		
46	rE - 25	Manual reset	50.0		
17	br 25	(PID set 2-5)	0		
41	DI - 25	(PID set 2-5)	0		
48	dP - 25	Disturbance inhibit	100.0		
		proportional band			
49	dl - 25	(PID Set 2-5) Disturbance inhibit reset	120		
	ui 20	time	120		
		(PID set 2-5)			
50	dd - 25	Disturbance inhibit rate	0		
		(PID set 2-5)			
51	P - 26	Proportional band	100.0		
50	1.00	(PID set 2-6)	0.0		
52	1-26	Reset time (PID set 2-6)	0.0		
53	d - 26	Rate time	0		
		(PID set 2-6)			
54	oL -26	MV lower limit	0.0		
		(. 12 00(2 0)			
1	I		1	1	

ode Item	ractory	1.1.5.01	
1	Setting	Setting	g
6 MV upper limit	100.0	J	-
(PID set 2-6)	50.0		_
 Manual reset (PID set 2-6) 	50.0		
Brake	0		-
(PID set 2-6)			
6 Disturbance inhibit	100.0		
proportional band			
Disturbance inhibit rese	t 120		-
time			
(PID set 2-6)			
5 Disturbance inhibit rate	0		
time (PID cot 2.6)			
Proportional band	100.0		
(PID set 2-7)	100.0		
Reset time	0.0		٦
(PID set 2-7)			
(PID set 2-7)	0		
MV lower limit	0.0		-
(PID set 2-7)			
7 MV upper limit	100.0		
(PID set 2-7)	50.0		_
(PID set 2-7)	0.00		
⁷ Brake	0		-
(PID set 2-7)			
7 Disturbance inhibit	100.0		1
proportional band			
Disturbance inhibit rese	t 120		-
time			
(PID set 2-7)			
/ Disturbance inhibit rate	0		
(PID set 2-7)			
Proportional band	100.0		\neg
(PID set 2-8)			
Reset time	0.0		
(PID Set 2-8)	0		\neg
(PID set 2-8)			
8 MV lower limit	0.0		-
(PID set 2-8)			
8 MV upper limit	100.0	7	
(PID set 2-8) 8 Manual reset	50.0		_
(PID set 2-8)	00.0		
Brake	0		
(PID set 2-8)			
8 Disturbance inhibit	100.0		
(PID set 2-8)			
3 Disturbance inhibit rese	t 120		-
time			
(PID set 2-8)			
	10		
8 Disturbance inhibit rate	Ū		
 Manual reset (PID set 2-7) 7 Brake (PID set 2-7) 7 Disturbance inhibit proportional band (PID set 2-7) 7 Disturbance inhibit r time (PID set 2-7) 7 Disturbance inhibit r time (PID set 2-7) 7 Disturbance inhibit r time (PID set 2-7) 7 Disturbance inhibit r time (PID set 2-7) 7 Disturbance inhibit r time (PID set 2-7) 7 Proportional band (PID set 2-8) 8 MV lower limit (PID set 2-8) 8 MV upper limit (PID set 2-8) 8 MV upper limit (PID set 2-8) 8 MV upper limit (PID set 2-8) 8 MV upper limit (PID set 2-8) 8 Brake (PID set 2-8) 8 Disturbance inhibit r proportional band (PID set 2-8) 8 Disturbance inhibit r time (PID set 2-8) 	ese	50.0 0 100.0 eset 120 ate 0 100.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 100.0 50.0 0 100.0 seset 120 ate 0 100.0 ate 0 100.0 ate 0 120	50.0 0 100.0 eset 120 ate 0 100.0 0 0.0 0 0.0 0 0.0 0 0.0 0 100.0 0 0.0 0 100.0 50.0 0 100.0 eset 120 ate 0

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
1	C01	Control action (CH1)	0		 0: Reverse action (heat) 1: Direct action (cool) [Note] On heat/cool models when setup data <i>C44</i> setting is 0, " " is displayed and setting is not possible. On other models, external switch input can invert direct/reverse action on the setting of <i>C01</i>.
2	C02	Input 1 temperature unit	0		0: °C 1: °F [Note] On PV2 channel models when the input 1 range type is linear, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
3	C03	Input 1 range type	0		0 to 73 0 to 20: Thermocouple 32 to 40, 48 to 56: Resistance temperature detector 64 to 73: Linear (DC current, DC voltage) [Note] Refer to the input 1 range table. Operation according to a setting not listed in this table is not fixed.
4	C04	Input 1 range decimal point position	Not fixed		0 to 3 [Note] When the input 1 range type is non-linear, "" is displayed and setting is not possible. When the input 1 range type is changed from non-linear to linear, the original non-linear range values remain.
5	C05	Input 1 range lower limit (0%)	Not fixed		-1999 to +9999U [Note] When the input 1 range type is non-linear, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
6	C06	Input 1 range upper limit (100%)	Not fixed		When the input 1 range type is changed from non-linear to linear, the original non-linear range values remain. The relationship between the analog inputs and readout values can be inverted by inverting the upper and lower limit values.
7	C07	Input 1 root extraction dropout	0.0		0.0 to 10.0% (ratio to input range) [Note] 0.0 disables square root extraction. When the input 1 range type is non-linear, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
8	C08	Input 1 linearization table approximation	0		0: Disabled 1: Enabled [Note] Table data setting (A, b) is used for the linearization table.
9	C09	SP1 lower limit	0%FS		-1999 to upper limit U [Note] Changing the input 1 range has no effect on the range. However, note that a general reset sets the range to the 0%FS value of the input 1 range.
10	C10	SP1 upper limit	100%FS		Lower limit to +9999U [Note] Changing the input 1 range has no effect on the range. However, note that a general reset sets the range to the 100%FS value of the input 1 range.
11	C11	PID set auto-switching (CH1)	0		0: OFF (PID set segment designation) 1: ON [Note] When set to 1, the PID set items in the program are invalid. The switching point for auto-switching is set in variable parameters (CP 11 to CP 17)
12	C12	MV1 setting at input 1 over-range	0		0: OFF 1: ON

■ Setup data settings "*SEt*"

No	Item Code	ltem	Factory	User	Setting
40	040		Setting	Setting	
13	C13	range	0		[Note] When <i>C12</i> setting is 0, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
14	C14	Manual change mode (MV1)	0		 0: Bump-less 1: Preset [Note] When the programmer function is selected, operation is bump-less regardless of the setting of <i>C14</i>.
15	C15	Preset manual value (MV1)	0		-10 to +110% [Note] When <i>C14</i> setting is 0, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
16	C16	MV in READY mode (MV1, MV1 heat output)	0		-10 to +110% [Note] This setting is invalid even if the programmer function is selected by <i>C18</i> setting. On heat/cool models and setup data <i>C44</i> setting is 0, this setting functions as the MV (heat) setting in the READY mode.
17	C17	MV (cool) in READY mode (MV1 cool output)	0		-10 to +110% [Note] When the model is not a heat/cool model, and setup data <i>C44</i> is set to 1 on a heat/cool model, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
18	C18	Main output type (CH1)	0		 0: MV1 output (controller function) 1: SP1 output (programmer function) [Note] "" is displayed and setting is not possible in the following instances: • 0D output: C44 setting is 1 and C76 setting is 0 • 5G output: C44 setting is 0 and C77 setting is 0 C44 setting is 1 and C76 setting is 0 • 2G/3D/5K: C44 setting is 1 and C77 setting is 0
19	C19	SP1 main output lower limit (4 mA setting)	OU		-1999 to +9999U [Note]
20	C20	SP1 main output upper limit (20 mA setting)	1000U		not possible. The relationship between the analog outputs and SP1 can be inverted by inverting the upper and lower limit values.
21	C21	Control action (CH2)	0		 0: Reverse action (heat, humidifying) 1: Direct action (cool, dehumidifying) [Note] On heat/cool models and setup data <i>C44</i> setting is 1 "" is displayed and setting is not possible. On other models, external switch input can invert direct/reverse action on the setting of <i>C21</i>.
22	C22	Input 2 temperature unit	0		0: °C 1: °F [Note] On PV2 channel models, when the input 2 range type is linear, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
23	C23	Input 2 range type	128		128 to 193 128, 129: Thermocouple 160, 161, 176, 177: Resistance temperature detector 192, 193: Linear (DC current, DC voltage) [Note] Refer to the input 2 range table. Operation according to a setting not listed in this table is not fixed.
24	C24	Input 2 range decimal point position	Not fixed		0 to 3 [Note] When the input 2 range type is non-linear, "" is displayed and setting is not possible. When the input 2 range type is changed from non-linear to linear, the original non-linear range values remain.

No.	Item Code	Item	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
25	C25	Input 2 range	Not		-1999 to +9999U
		lower limit (0%)	fixed		[Note] When the input 2 range type is non-linear, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
26	C26	Input 2 range upper limit (100%)	Not fixed		When the input 2 range type is changed from non-linear to linear, the original non-linear range values remain. The relationship between the analog inputs and readout values can be inverted by inverting the upper and lower limit values.
27	C27	Input 2 root extraction dropout	0.0		0.0 to 10.0% (ratio to input range) [Note] 0.0 disables square root extraction. When the input 2 range type is non-linear, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
28	C28	Input 2 linearization table approximation	0		0: Disabled 1: Enabled [Note] Table data setting (<i>C</i> , <i>d</i>) is used for the linearization table.
29	C29	Unused	—		[Note]
30	C30	Unused	—		"" is displayed and setting is not possible.
31	C31	Unused			
32	C32	SP2 lower limit	0%FS 0.0		-1999 to upper limit U (PV2 channel model) 0.0 to upper %RH (temperature/humidity operation model) [Note] Changing the input 2 range has no effect on the range. However, note that when a general reset is carried out, the value becomes the 0%FS value of the input 2 range on PV2 channel models, and 0.0%RH on temperature/humidity operation models.
33	<i>C33</i>	SP2 upper limit	100%FS 100.0		Lower limit to 9999U (PV2 channel model) Lower limit to 100.0%RH (temperature/humidity operation model) [Note] Changing the input 2 range has no effect on the range. However, note that when a general reset is carried out, the value becomes the 100%FS value of the input 2 range on PV2 channel models, and 100.0%RH on temperature/humidity operation models.
34	C34	PID set auto- switching (CH2)	0		 0: OFF (PID set segment designation on CH2 side) 1: ON [Note] When set to 1, the CH2 side PID set item in the program is invalid. The switching point for auto-switching is set in variable parameters (<i>CP.21</i> to <i>CP.27</i>).
35	C35	PV2 setting at	0		0: OFF
		input 2 over-range (MV2)			1: ON [Note] On temperature/humidity operation models, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
36	C36	PV2 at input 2 over-range (MV2)	0		-10 to +110% [Note] On PV2 channel models, when <i>C35</i> setting is 0, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
37	C37	Manual change mode (MV2)	0		 0: Bump-less 1: Preset [Note] When the programmer function is selected, operation is bump-less regardless of the setting of <i>C37</i>.
38	C38	Preset manual value (MV2)	0		-10 to +110% [Note] When <i>C37</i> setting is 0, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
39	C39	MV in READY mode (MV2, MV2 heat output)	0		-10 to +110% [Note] This setting is invalid even if the DCP32 is selected for use as a programmer with <i>C41</i> setting at 1. On heat/cool modes, when <i>C44</i> setting is 1, the setting functions as the MV (heat) setting in the READY mode.

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
40	C40	MV (cool) in READY mode (MV2 cool output)	0		-10 to +110% [Note] When the model is not a heat/cool model, and setup data <i>C44</i> is set to 0 on a heat/cool model, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
41	C41	Main output type (CH2)	0		Input 2 channel model 0: MV2 output (controller function) 1: SP2 output (programmer function) 2: SP2 output (programmer function) Temperature/humidity operation model 0: MV2 output (controller function) 1: SP2 output (programmer function) 2: SPw output (SPw programmer function) [Note] "" is displayed and setting is not possible in the following instances: • 0D output: C44 setting is 0 and C76 setting is 0 • 5G output: C44 setting is 1 and C75 setting is 0 C44 setting is 0 and C76 setting is 0 • 2G/3D/5K output: C44 setting is 0 and C77 setting is 0 On input 2 channel models, settings 1 and 2 mean the same.
42	C42	SP2 main output lower limit (4 mA)	0U		-1999 to +9999U [Note] When <i>C41</i> setting is "" or 0, "" is displayed and setting is not
43	C43	SP2 main output upper limit (20 mA)	1000U		possible. The relationship between the analog outputs and SP2 and SPw can be inverted by inverting the upper and lower limit values.
44	C44	MV1/2 switching	0		 0: MV1/2 switching OFF 1: MV1/2 switching ON [Note] On heat/cool and non-2G output models When set to 0, MV1 is switched to output 1, and MV2 is switched to output 2. When set to 1, MV1 is switched to output 2, and MV2 is switched to output 1. On heat/cool and 2G output models When set to 0, MV1 is switched to output 1 + output 2, and MV2 is switched to output 3. When set to 1, MV1 is switched to output 3, and MV2 is switched to output 1 + output 2.
45	C45	3-position control	0		 0: 3-position control disabled 1: 3-position control enabled [Note] On models not supporting 3D output, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
46	C46	Unused			[Note]
47	C57	Unused	<u> </u>		"" is displayed and setting is not possible.
48	C48 C49	Auxiliary output	0		0: PV1 6: Deviation 2
		type			1: SP1 7: MV2 2: Deviation 1 8: MFB 3: MV1 9: PVw 4: PV2 10: SPw 5: SP2 11: NOP [Note] When auxiliary output is not supported, "" is displayed and setting is not possible. Output is fixed to 4 mA or 0 mA in the following instances: • When set to NOP • When set to MFB on non-2G output models • When set to PVw and SPw on input 2 channel models • When set to SP or deviation and output is in the READY mode

No.	Item Code	Item	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
50	C50	Auxiliary output lower	0		-1999 to +9999U
		limit (4 mA)			-1999 to +999.9%
51	C51	Auxiliary output upper	1000		When auxiliary output is not supported, "" is displayed and
		limit (20 mA)			setting is not possible.
					When the auxiliary output type is MV or MFB, the unit is %.
52	C52	External switch input	0		0. NOP
02	002	RSW5 assignment	Ŭ		1: Fast operation
53	C53	External switch input	0		2: PV start (CH1)
54	C54	RSW6 assignment	0		3: NOP 4: ST start/stop (CH1)
54	0.54	RSW7 assignment	0		5: NOP
		Ū			6: Auto/manual (CH1)
					7: Cancel G.Soak by OR conditions
					8: Cancel G.Soak by AND conditions 9: Direct/reverse action inversion (CH1)
					10: NOP
					11: NOP
					12 PV start (CH2)
					13. NOP 14: AT start/stop (CH2)
					15: NOP
					16: Auto/manual (CH2)
					17: NOP 18: NOP
					19: Direct/reverse action inversion (CH2)
					20: NOP
					[Note]
					On external switch 4-input models, "" is displayed and setting is not displayed
					When the same assignment is set to two or more RSWs, the
					RSW setting with the lowest No. is valid.
					When this setting is set to NOP, the controller state is not
					can be switched ON/OFF by communications.
55	C55	PARA key assignment	1000		1000 to 5000
	050	item 1	4000		[Note]
56	C56	PARA key assignment	1000		To set the No., add the No. of the item to be assigned to PARA key to the following values for the setting group containing that
57	C57	PARA key assignment	1000		item.
		item 3			1000: Constant-value operation data
58	C58	PARA key assignment	1000		• 1500: PID parameter 1
59	C59	PARA key assignment	1000		• 2000. PiD parameter • 2500: Variable parameter
		item 5			• 3000: Variable parameter 2
60	C60	PARA key assignment	1000		3500: Event configuration data
61	C61	Item 6	1000		• 4000: I able data • 4500: Setun data
	007	item 7	1000		Assignments to which a nonexistent No. have been set are
62	C62	PARA key assignment	1000		invalid.
	000	item 8	0		
63	663	State	0		1: FND
64	C64	Program time unit	0		0: Hours/minutes
	0	-			1: Minutes/seconds
65	C65	Time display	0		0: Remaining segment time
					Note]
					The total operation time returns to 0 in the READY mode.
66	C66	PV display	0		0: ON
					1: PV1 UFF 2: PV2 OFF
					3: PV1, PV2 OFF

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
67	C67	Alarm display	0		0: Display ON 1: Display OFF [Note] Even when set to 1, alarm-related events do not operate.
68	C68	Programming item: Events 1 to 3	0		0: Display ON 1: Display OFF
69	C69	Programming item: Time events 1 to 5	0		[Note] Even if each of the items are set to 1, the function operates if
70	C70	Programming item: PID set, G.Soak	0		data is set to the program. On models not supporting time events, time event items are not
71	C71	Programming item: PV start, cycle, pattern link	0		displayed in program settings regardless of the number of <i>C69</i> settings.
72	C72	Cold junction compensation	0		 0: Compensated internally 1: Compensated externally [Note] When both input 1 range type and input 2 range type are other than a thermocouple, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
73	C73	Input operation at input 1 disconnection	0		0: Upscale 1: Downscale [Note] This setting is valid when the input 1 range type is thermocouple, resistance temperature detector or linear (mV series).
74	C74	Voltage time- proportional output system	0		 0: Input ON again enabled within time-proportional cycle 1: Input ON again disabled within time-proportional cycle [Note] When any of outputs 1, 2 or 3 are not voltage time-proportional outputs, " " is displayed and setting is not possible.
75	C75	Output 1 selection	0		0: Current output 1: Voltage output
76	C76	Output 2 selection	0		[Note] When each of the outputs are relay output, position-
77	C77	Output 3 selection	0		proportional output, auxiliary output or output is not mounted, "-
78	C78	Voltage output 1 adjustment	15		2 to 22 mA [Note]
79	C79	Voltage output 2 adjustment	15		When each of the outputs are other than voltage output $(including heat/cool)$. "" is displayed and setting is not
80	C80	Voltage output 3 adjustment	15		possible. Normally, use the factory setting
81	C80	Input 1 burnout current (Expansion setting 1)	0		0: Burnout current ON 1: Burnout current OFF [Note] Normally set to "0". When radiamatic temperature detector RT50 is connected to input 1, use at setting 1.
82	C82	Expansion setting 2	0		0: Expansion disabled 1: Expansion enabled [Note] This setting is for service use only. Normally set to 0.
83	C83	Unused			[Note] "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
84	C84	CPL communications address	0		0 to 127 [Note] On models not supporting communications, or when steup data <i>C97</i> setting is not 0, "" is displayed and setting is not possible. 0 disables communications.

No.	Item Code	Item	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
85	C85	CPL communications speed/code	0		 0: 9600 bps/even parity, 1 stop bit 1: 4800 bps/no parity, 2 stop bits 2: 2400 bps/even parity, 1 stop bit 3: 1200 bps/no parity, 2 stop bits [Note] On models not supporting communications, " " is displayed and setting is not possible.
86	C86	Unused	—		[Note]
87	C87	Unused	—		"" is displayed and setting is not possible.
88	C88	Unused	—		
89	C89	Unused	—		-
90	C90	Special functions	0		[Note] Normally set to "0".
91	C91	Input 1 Zener barrier adjustment	-		[Note] "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
92	C92	Input 2 Zener barrier adjustment	-		
93	C93	CPL communications	0		0: Add-on terminal
		port selection			1 to 15: Loader jack (communications address)
94	C94	Unused	—		[Note]
95	C95	Unused	—		"" is displayed and setting is not possible.
96	C96	Hardware type 1	0		[Note]
97	C97	Hardware type 2	0		These settings are for service use only, and can only be
98	C98	ROM ID			verified.
99	C99	ROM item			
100	C00	ROM revision			

Description of setup data

- C07 (input 1 square root extraction dropout)
- C27 (input 2 square root extraction dropout)
 - Generally, the differential pressure detected by an orifice on a differential pressure type flowmeter, is proportional to the square of the flowrate signal. For this reason, square root extraction is carried out when uniform signals are required.

When input for square root extraction is the dropout value set by C07 or C27 or less, output from square root extraction processing can be set to 0%.

- When C07 or C27 is set to 0.0, square root extraction is not carried out.
- Square root extraction is carried out within the range 0 to 100% of input. In the ranges -10.0 to 0.0% or 100.0 to 110.0% of input, normal scaling is carried out.



- C09 (SP1 lower limit)
- C10 (SP1 upper limit)
- C32 (SP2 lower limit)
- C33 (SP2 upper limit)
 - This is a program setup pattern item, and functions as a limitter when setting or changing SP.
 - In the program operation mode, this functions as a limitter on the value obtained by adding the SP set to the program to the SP bias (variable parameter). The result of this operation is taken as SP.
 - This functions as a limitter when setting or changing the SP in constant-value data setup.
 - In the constant-value operation mode, this functions as a limitter on the value obtained by adding the SP set to the constant-value operation data to the SP bias (variable parameter). The result of this operation is taken as SP.

• C50 (auxiliary output lower limit)

• C51 (auxiliary output upper limit)

- This parameter is the scaling setting for auxiliary output. The values of the upper limit setting and lower limit setting can also be inverted.
- In the following example, the type is set to MV at auxiliary input. 12 mA is output when MV is 100% and 20 mA is output when MV is 0%. In the following figure, MV is 200% when virtually calculated at 4 mA.

Accordingly, the settings of C50 and C51 become 200.0 and 0.0, respectively.



• C65 (time display)

- 0: Remaining segment time
- 1: Total operation time
- This parameter selects the time display in the basic display state in the program operation mode.
- When set to 0, in the READY mode, the time setting value of the currently selected segment is displayed.
- When set to 0, in the RUN, HOLD, FAST or END modes, the remaining time for the currently executing segment is displayed after being rounded down. For example, if the remaining time is 1 hour, 30 minutes, 59 seconds when the time unit is set to "hours:minutes", the time display is "1.30".
- When set to 1, in the READY mode, the time display is "0.00".
- When set to 1, in the RUN, HOLD, FAST or END modes, the time it takes to move from the READY to the RUN mode is displayed after being round down. After "99.59" the time display changes to "0.00".

For example, if the remaining time is 101 hours, 30 minutes, 59 seconds when the total operation time is set to "hours:minutes", the time display is "1.30".

• In the FAST mode, the time display changes according to the FAST scale if this parameter is set to either 0 or 1.

• C66 (PV display)

This parameter selects PV display in the basic display state. You can select between numerical display or no display at all. The setting of this parameter does not influence PV-related input processing, PID operation, event output, auxiliary output and alarm display.

Also, to eliminate PV alarm display or PV alarm event output, select the thermocouple range by the input range to short-circuit the input terminals.

• C72 (cold junction compensation)

- 0: Compensated internally
- 1: Compensated externally
- This selects how thermocouple cold junctions are to be compensated.
- When set to 1, carry out 0°C compensation by an ice box, for example.

• C74 (voltage time-proportional output system)

- 0: Input ON again enabled within time-proportional cycle
- 1: Input ON again disabled within time-proportional cycle
- This selects whether or not to turn output ON again even if output is OFF when the results of PID operation have changed during the time-proportional cycle (cycle time).
- The figure below shows each of these differences.



- C78 (voltage output 1 adjustment)
- C79 (voltage output 2 adjustment)
- C80 (voltage output 3 adjustment)

When driving an SSR by voltage time-proportional output, the output voltage of the DCP32 must be within the input rated voltage (optimum ignition voltage) of the SSR.

On the DCP32, a newly developed variable output system is utilized that enables output of the optimum ignition voltage even when driving two or more SSRs.

This system sets and outputs the optimum current value on the DCP32 so that the optimum ignition voltage with respect to the internal impedance of the SSR side can be obtained.

The following shows equivalent circuits and related formulas.

Description of	Symbols
Details	
I ₀ :	Setting output current of the DCP32 (setting range: 2 to 22 mA)
V ₀ :	Max. load discharge voltage (approx. 13.2 V)
V _{SSR'} :	Actual input voltage to SSR
V _{SSR} :	Input rated voltage range of SSR (V _{SSR/MIN} to V _{SSR/MAX})
V _{SSR/MIN} :	Minimum input rated voltage of SSR
V _{SSR/MAX} :	Maximum input rated voltage of SSR
Z:	Internal impedance of SSR
V _D :	Internal voltage drop of SSR (normally about 1 to 2 V)

Equivalent circuit when one SSR is connected

•



Formulas (1) and (2) must be satisfied.

$$\begin{split} &V_{SSR/MIN} \leq I_0 \; x \; Z + V_D \leq V_0 \; \cdots \; \cdot (1) \\ &V_{SSR'} \leq V_{SSR/MAX} \; \cdot \; \cdots \; \cdot \; \cdot \; \cdot (2) \\ &(V_{SSR'} = I_0 \; x \; Z + V_D) \end{split}$$

Equivalent circuit when N number of SSRs are connected in series



Formulas (3) and (4) must be satisfied. $V_{SSR/MIN} \leq I_0 \times Z + V_D \leq V_{0/N} - - -(3)$ $V_{SSR'} \leq V_{SSR/MAX} - - - - - -(4)$ $(V_{SSR'} = I_0 \times Z + V_D)$



Equivalent circuit when N number of SSRs are connected in parallel

Formulas (5) and (6) must be satisfied.

 $V_{\text{SSR/MIN}} \leq I_0 / N \times Z + V_D \leq V_0 - -(5)$

$$V_{SSR'} \leq VSSR/MAX$$
 -----(6)

$$(V_{SSR'} = I_0 / N \times Z + V_D)$$

Example: Using Yamatake Corporation's PGM

V_{SSR}: 3 to 6 V

Z: 260 Ω ±5%

- V_D: 0.8 to 1.3 V
- What value should I_0 be set to when connecting one PGM?

As shown in the figure on the right, a fixed-current system is used for the voltage output of the DCP32. The fixed current can be calculated as follows from the input voltage range of PGM.

8.9 mA \leq 1 \leq 17.2 mA I_{MIN} x Z_{MIN} + V_{D/MIN} > 3 I_{MIN} > 8.9 mA I_{MAX} x Z_{MAX} + V_{D/MAX} < 6 I_{MAX} < 17.2 mA



• How many PGMs can be connected?

A current of 8.9 mA or more must flow to a single PGM. On the other hand, the maximum current of the DCP32 is 22 mA. Accordingly, two PGMs can be connected in parallel.

In the case of a series connection, due to the maximum output current (22 mA) and allowable load resistance (600 Ω), the maximum voltage that can be applied to a load becomes 13.2 V (22 mA x 600 Ω).

When a current of 8.9 mA flows to a PGM, the maximum voltage at both of its input terminals becomes 3.7 V.

0.0089 x 260 x 1.05 + 1.3 = 3.7 V

Accordingly, $13.2 \quad 3.7 = 3.56$, which means that three PGMs can be connected in series.

The above calculation assumes operation in the worst conditions. For example, even if four PGMs are connected in series, they should operate normally if a voltage of 3 V or more is applied to each of the PGMs in a voltage ON state.

• C90 (special function)

- Normally, set to "0".
- When set to 102, the control output range 0 to 100% becomes 0 to 20 mA when current output (including heat/cool output) is set as the output. However, note that when control output is less than 0%, current output is 0 mA, and when control output is less than 5%, the accuracy is $\pm 0.5\%$.
- When set to 103, the control output range 0 to 100% becomes 0 to 20 mA when current output (including heat/cool output) and auxiliary output is set as the output. However, note that when control output is less than 0%, current output is 0 mA, and when control output is less than 5%, the accuracy is ±0.5%.
- When set to 241, Zener barrier adjustment (*C91*) is displayed when the input 1 range type (*C03*) is an RTD.
- When set to 241, Zener barrier adjustment (*C92*) is displayed when the input 2 range type (*C23*) is an RTD.

• C91 (input 1 Zener barrier adjustment)

• C92 (input 2 Zener barrier adjustment)

The following adjustment must be made when using a Zener barrier.

Turn the DCP32 OFF. When you have finished mounting and wiring the DCP32, short-circuit across the A and B terminals of the RTD.



Terminals (32) (33) (34) are for when input 1 is used. In case of input 2, these terminals become terminal (28) (terminal C), terminal (29)

(terminal C) and terminal (30) (terminal A).

Turn the DCP32 ON again, and set setup data *C90* setting to 241. For details on how to change settings, see "7-1 Parameter Setup" (page 7-1). Display the setup data *C91* or *C92* setting.

Press the ENT key to display the difference (A-B) between the resistances of the Zener barriers connected to leads A and B on the lower display.

Press the ENT key to memorize the difference (A-B) between the resistances on the DCP32.

Press the DISP key to set the DCP32 to the basic display state.

Turn the power OFF, and remove the short-circuit across A and B.

! Handling Precautions

- The resistance error of the Zener barrier connected to leads A and B cannot be adjusted unless it is 20 Ω or less.
- This adjustment is not required when a Zener barrier and an input other than an RTD are not used.
- Once the Zener barrier has been adjusted, compensation is carried out on the Zener barrier. When using an RTD without a Zener barrier, readjust without the Zener barrier.

• C93 (CPL communications port selection)

- When set to 0, CPL communications from the loader jack is not possible. In this case, CPL communications is possible from the addon terminal under setup *C84* and *C85* communications conditions if the controller model supports CPL communications.
- When set to 1 to 15, CPL communications from the loader jack is not possible, and the *C93* setting becomes the CPL communications address.
 Communications conditions are also 4800bps, even parity and 1 stop bit.
 In this case, CPL communications is not possible from the addon terminal even if the controller model supports CPL communications.
- Use the special cable to connect the RS-232C port on the personal computer and the loader jack on the equipment.
- When the setup *C00* (ROM revision) setting indication is 0 or 1, the setup *C93* setting indication cannot be set at "---".

Also, communications from the loader jack is not possible.

• For details about CPL communications, refer to DigitroniK CPL Communications "DCP30", Manual No. CP-UM-1760E.
No.	Item Code	Item	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting		
1	t-A.1	Input linearization table approximation A1	0U		-1999 to +9999U		
2	t-A.2	Input linearization table approximation A2	1000U		[Note]		
3	t-A.3	Input linearization table approximation A3	1000U		When setup data <i>C08</i> setting is 0, "" is		
4	t-A.4	Input linearization table approximation A4	1000U		displayed and setting is not possible.		
5	t-A.5	Input linearization table approximation A5	1000U		Item An indicates input (X-axis) and B _n		
6	t-A.6	Input linearization table approximation A6	1000U		Indicates output (Y-axis). In principle, set so that $A1$ is $\leq A2$, $A2 \leq A3$		
7	t-A.7	Input linearization table approximation A7	1000U		and so forth up to A10 \leq A11.		
8	t-A.8	Input linearization table approximation A8	1000U		Linear interpolation is carried out between		
9	t-A.9	Input linearization table approximation A9	1000U		points on the linearization table.		
10	t-A.A	Input linearization table approximation A10	1000U		I ne ends of the linearization table are fixed to $(A0, B0) = (-2000, -2000)$ and $(A12, B12) =$		
11	t-A.b	Input linearization table approximation A11	1000U		$(10000, 10000)$. When $A_n \le X \le A_{n+1}$,		
12	t-b.1	Input linearization table approximation B1	0U		Y becomes $(X-A_n) \times (B_{n+1}-B_n)/(A_{n+1}-A_n) + B_n$.		
13	t-b.2	Input linearization table approximation B2	1000U				
14	t-b.3	Input linearization table approximation B3	1000U				
15	t-b.4	Input linearization table approximation B4	1000U				
16	t-b.5	Input linearization table approximation B5	1000U				
17	t-b.6	Input linearization table approximation B6	1000U				
18	t-b.7	Input linearization table approximation B7	1000U				
19	t-b.8	Input linearization table approximation B8	1000U				
20	t-b.9	Input linearization table approximation B9	1000U				
21	t-b.A	Input linearization table approximation B10	1000U				
22	t-b.b	Input linearization table approximation B11	1000U				
23	t-C.1	Input linearization table approximation C1	0U		-1999 to +9999U		
24	t-C.2	Input linearization table approximation C2	1000U		[Note]		
25	t-C.3	Input linearization table approximation C3	1000U		For input 2 When setun data C28 setting is 0 "" is		
26	t-C.4	Input linearization table approximation C4	1000U		displayed and setting is not possible.		
27	t-C.5	Input linearization table approximation C5	1000U		Item Cn indicates input (X-axis) and Dn		
28	t-C.6	Input linearization table approximation C6	1000U		indicates output (Y-axis).		
29	t-C.7	Input linearization table approximation C7	1000U		and so forth up to C10 < C11.		
30	t-C.8	Input linearization table approximation C8	1000U		Linear interpolation is carried out between		
31	t-C.9	Input linearization table approximation C9	1000U		points on the linearization table.		
32	t-C.A	Input linearization table approximation C10	1000U		The ends of the linearization table are fixed to $(C0, D0) = (-2000, -2000)$ and $(C12, C12) =$		
33	t-d.b	Input linearization table approximation C11	1000U		$(10000, 10000)$. When $C_n \le X \le C_{n+1}$,		
34	t-d.1	Input linearization table approximation D1	0U		Y becomes (X-C _n) x (D _{n+1} -D _n)/(C _{n+1} -C _n)+		
35	t-d.2	Input linearization table approximation D2	1000U		D _n .		
36	t-d.3	Input linearization table approximation D3	1000U				
37	t-d.4	Input linearization table approximation D4	1000U				
38	t-d.5	Input linearization table approximation D5	1000U				
39	t-d.6	Input linearization table approximation D6	1000U				
40	t-d.7	Input linearization table approximation D7	1000U				
41	t-d.8	Input linearization table approximation D8	1000U				
42	t-d.9	Input linearization table approximation D9	1000U				
43	t-d.A	Input linearization table approximation D10	1000U				
44	t-d.b	Input linearization table approximation D11	1000U				

■ Table data settings "*tbL*"

Description of table data settings

- *t-A.1* to *t-A.b*
- *t-b.1* to *t-b.b*
- These settings are for the A-axis (input) and B-axis (output) settings of input 1 linearization table approximation.
- Both ends of the linearization table are fixed at -2000U, -2000U and 10000U,10000U. The linearization table is formed by connecting 11 points of table data settings between the two ends.
- Table data is set not by percentages but directly by engineering unit. When the range type is set to linear, set scaled values.



• Points on the broken-line, An and Bn, must be set so that they increase in the following way $(A_1, B_1) = (0, 0)$, $(A_2, B_2) = (100, 100)$ and so forth. If set points break this relationship, the point in conflict must be excluded to create the linearization table.



• When two equal points such as A₁ and A₂ are set for the A-axis, B₁ shall be taken as the output value.



- *t-C.1-* to *t-C.b*
- t-d.1- to t-d.b
- These settings are for the C-axis (input) and D-axis (output) settings of input 2 linearization table approximation.
- In the above figures, the functions of the A-and B-axes are transferred to the Cand D-axes.

■ Constant-value operation data settings "*CnSt*"

No.	Item Code	Item	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting	
1	modE	Operation mode	0		0: Program operation	
		•			1: Constant-value operation	
					[Note]	
					This setting can be changed only in the READY mode.	
2	SP	SP1	0		This setting can be set in the SP1 lower to upper limit range in	
					setup data settings C09 and C10.	
3	SP2	SP2	0		This setting can be set in the SP2 lower to upper limit range in	
					setup data settings C32 and C33.	
4	Ev1	Event 1 setting value	9999		-1999 to +9999U (event type is PV, deviation or SP)	
5	Ev2	Event 2 setting value	9999		0 to 9999U (event type is absolute value deviation)	
6	Ev3	Event 3 setting value	9999		-10.0 to +110.0% (event type is MV or MFB)	
					[Note]	
					When the event configuration data type setting is \geq 50 for each	
					event, "" is displayed and setting is not possible.	
	_	Unused			[Note]	
8	_	Unused			"" is displayed and setting is not possible.	
9	—	Unused				
10		Droportional band (CH1)	100.0		$R + 0.1 \pm 0.00 0 \%$	
12	<i>F</i> .		100.0		F 0.1 10 999.976	
12	1. d	Reset time (CH1)	0		d = 0 to 1200 seconds. 0 disables derivative action	
14	<i>a.</i>	MV lower limit (CH1)	00		a_{1} : -10.0 to MV upper limit %	
15	0L. 0H	MV upper limit (CH1)	0.0		$oH: MV$ lower limit to $\pm 110.0\%$	
16	rF	Manual reset (CH1)	50.0		<i>rF</i> : 0.0 to 100.0%	
17	hr.	Brake (CH1)	0		br = 0 to 30, 0 disables the brake function	
18	dP.	Disturbance inhibit	100.0		dP: 0.1 to 999.9%	
	u. i	proportional band (CH1)			dl : 1 to 3600 seconds	
19	dI.	Disturbance inhibit reset	120		dd.: 0 to 1200 seconds	
		time (CH1)			[Note]	
20	dd.	Disturbance inhibit rate	0		 These parameters are used for control of CH1. 	
		time (CH1)			• When CH1 is used primarily for SP (setup data C18 setting is	
21	<i>PC</i>	Proportional band	100.0		1), "" is displayed and setting is not possible.	
		(for CH1 cool control)			• When variable parameter <i>m-C</i> setting is 2 (estimated position	
22	1C	Reset time	0		control only) on 2G output models and setup data C44 setting	
		(for CH1 cool control)			is 0, "" is displayed for items <i>oL.</i> and <i>oH.</i> , and setting is	
23	dC	Rate time	0		not possible.	
		(for CH1 cool control)			• When <i>I</i> setting is not 0, "" is displayed for <i>rE</i> . and setting	
24	oLC	MV lower limit	0.0		is not possible.	
		(for CH1 cool control)	400.0		• When variable parameter <i>St</i> setting is 0 (smart-tuning	
25	онС	MV upper limit	100.0		disabled), "" is displayed for <i>br.</i> and setting is not	
		(for CH1 cool control)			possible.	
					• When variable parameter 2Pid setting is 0 (2 degrees of freedom DID disabled) " " is displayed for dD dl dd	
					and sotting is not possible	
					• " " is displayed and setting is not possible for the $P_{-}C$ to	
					rE = C items in the following instances:	
					- On models other than heat/cool models	
					- On heat/cool models and setup data C44 is set to 1	
					- On 3D output models and setup data C45 is set to 1	
26	rEC	Manual reset (for CH1	50.0		For details, see the Note for PID parameters.	
		cool control)				
27	—	Unused	-		[Note]	
28	—	Unused	—		"" is displayed and setting is not possible.	
29	_	Unused				
30	—	Unused	-			

No.	Item Code	ltem	Factory Setting	User Setting	Setting
31	P2	Proportional band (CH2)	100.0		<i>P.</i> : 0.1 to 999.9%
32	12	Reset time (CH2)	0.		<i>I.</i> : 0 to 3600 seconds. 0 disables integral action.
33	d2	Rate time (CH2)	0.		d. : 0 to 1200 seconds. 0 disables derivative action.
34	oL2	MV lower limit (CH2)	0.0		<i>oL.</i> :-10.0 to MV upper limit %
35	оН2	MV upper limit (CH2)	100.0		<i>oH.</i> : MV lower limit % to +110.0%
36	rE2	Manual reset (CH2)	50.0		<i>rE.</i> : 0.0 to 100.0%
37	br2	Brake (CH2)	0		br. : 0 to 30 0 disables the brake function.
38	dP2	Disturbance inhibit	100.0		<i>dP.</i> : 0.1 to 999.9%
		proportional band (CH2)			<i>dl.</i> : 1 to 3600 seconds
39	dl2	Disturbance inhibit reset	120		<i>dd.</i> : 0 to 1200 seconds
		time (CH2)			[Note]
40	dd2	Disturbance inhibit rate	0		 These parameters are used for control of CH2.
		time (CH2)			• When CH2 is used primarily for SP (setup data C41 setting is
41	P2C	Proportional band	100.0		 "" is displayed and setting is not possible.
		(for CH2 cool control)			• When variable parameter <i>m</i> - <i>C</i> setting is 2 (estimated position
					control only) on 2G output models and setup data C44 setting
42	12C	Reset time	0		is 1, "" is displayed for items <i>oL.</i> and <i>oH.</i> , and setting is
		(for CH2 cool control)			not possible.
43	d2C	Rate time	0		• When I setting is not 0, "" is displayed for <i>rE</i> . and setting
	1	(for CH2 cool control)			is not possible.
44	0L2C	MV lower limit	0.0		• When variable parameter 2 <i>St.2</i> setting is 0 (smart-tuning
		(for CH2 cool control)			disabled), "" is displayed for <i>br.</i> and setting is not
					possible.
- 15	11.00	B 43 / 11 1/	400.0		• When variable parameter 2 2PId.2 setting is 0 (2 degrees of
45	он2C	MV upper limit	100.0		treedom PID disabled), " " is displayed for dP., dl., dd.
		(for CH2 cool control)			and setting is not possible.
					• "" is displayed and setting is not possible for the <i>P2C</i> to
					<i>FE2C</i> items in the following instances:
					- On models other than heat/cool models
					- On heat/cool models and setup data C44 is set to 0
46	F 20	Manual reast	50.0		- On 3D output models and setup data C45 is set to 1
40	1520	(for CH2 cool control)	50.0		For details, see the Note for FID parameters.
17					[Note]
47		Unused			"" is displayed and setting is not possible
40		Unused			is a spidyed and setting is not possible.
50		Unused			
1.00	_	Unused			

Chapter 8. PROGRAM SETUP

Program Setup 8 - 1

Programs can be set up when the DCP32 is in the basic display state. This is sometimes referred to as "programming" in this manual.

If the DCP32 is not in the basic display state, press the DISP key to set the DCP32 to the basic display state. Programming can be carried out more easily if the details of the setup are entered to the Programming Map Draft Form at the end of this manual before starting programming.

How to enter program setup

Key operation

Press the FUNC key + the PROG key in the basic display state to enter program setup.

In the program setup state, the PRG LED on the console lights, and the decimal points in the program No. display and segment No. display light. However, note that the DCP32 does not enter the program setup state in the following cases:

- When in the constant-value operation mode (when constant-value operation data *modE* setting is 1)
- When key lock is active (variable parameter *LoC* is set to 2 or 4)

Also, the setup cannot be changed even if the DCP32 is in the program setup in the following case:

• When the program is protected (variable parameter *PrtC* is set to 1)

Display start items

When the DCP32 enters the program setup state, display starts from the program No. and the segment No. pattern item.

Selecting the program No. to set up

There are two ways of selecting the program No. to set up:

- By selecting the program No. before entering program setup
- By selecting the program No. after entering program setup

Selecting the program No. before entering program setup

To select the program No. press the PROG key or \downarrow if the DCP32 is in the basic display state in the READY mode.

! Handling Precautions

The program No. cannot be selected on the DCP32 when the program No. is being selected by external switch inputs.

For details, see 6-3 Program Selection (page 6-17).

• Selecting the program No. after entering program setup

Each press of the FUNC key + the PROG key in the program setup state increments the program No. When 19 is reached, the program No. returns to 1. Likewise, each press of the FUNC key + \downarrow decrements the program No. When 1 is returned to, the program No. advances to 19.

However, note that when setup values are being entered (setting value is blinking) during program setup, press the ENT key first to quit entry of values and then press the FUNC key + the PROG key or the FUNC key + \downarrow to change the program No.

When you select the program No. by this method, the display changes to the pattern item on the programming map.

This method can be used, for example, to select a program No. to set up a program other than the No. being operated in the RUN mode. It can also be used to select a program No. to set up a program other than the No. currently selected by external switch input.

Mode transition

The following diagram shows the transition between modes during program setup. The following page describes the various mode transition states to in the diagram.



Description of mode transition states

Program setup is entered.

Setup item on programming map is moved.

Segment on programming map is moved.

Entry of the No.1 setup is started.

No.1 setting value is incremented/decremented, and the blinking digit is moved.

Entry of No.1 setup is completed.

The ENT key stores the value being entered to memory.

With items having a No.2 setup, entry of the No.2 setup value is started. When the item does not have a No.2 setup, the setup display is redisplayed.

When the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed at an event/time event item, the setting for that segment is cleared.

When the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed at a G.Soak item, the setting for that segment is cleared.

Pressing the FUNC key + the CLR key for a pattern item causes "CLr." to blink to confirm clearing of the program from that segment onwards.

However, note that the FUNC key + the ENT key are disabled for currently running programs.

The ENT key clears the program from that segment onwards.

The DISP key does not clear the program and the setup display is redisplayed. No.2 setup setting value is incremented/decremented, and the blinking digit is moved.

Entry of No.2 setup is completed.

The ENT key stores the value being entered to memory.

When the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed at an event/time event item, the setting for that segment is cleared.

Entry of values currently being entered is completed without them being stored to memory.

When the FUNC key + the ENT key are pressed at a pattern item, the display changes to the segment insert/delete screen, and "lnS." blinks.

However, note that the FUNC key + the ENT key is disabled for currently running programs.

"*dEL*." displayed blinking by the \downarrow key, and "*InS*." is displayed blinking by the \uparrow key.

If the ENT key is pressed at the "*InS*." display, a segment is inserted. If the ENT key is pressed, a segment is "*dEL*.".

If the DISP key is pressed, a segment is neither deleted nor inserted.

Press the FUNC key + the PROG key to increment program Nos., and the FUNC key + the \downarrow key to decrement program Nos.

The basic display state is redisplayed.

Programming map

As shown in the figure below, the programming map is arranged in the form of a matrix with the segment Nos. aligned along the horizontal axis and program setup items arranged along the vertical axis.

The area surrounded by thick black lines indicates the items that can be designated by segment No. and program setup item in the program setup state.

 \leftarrow, \rightarrow keys: Moves to the left or right (i.e. moves segments)

 \uparrow , \downarrow keys: Moves up or down (i.e. moves program items).

The programming map below shows an example where segments No.1 to No.10 have been set up.

Example of programming map

Shaded items cannot be moved.

	Segment No.							
Program	No.1 setting	1	2	•••••	10	11	12 to 30	Remarks
Items	No.2 setting							
Pattern	SP1	100	1000		100			*1
	Time	0:30	3.00		10:00			
SP2	SP2	200	500		200			
Event 1	Operation point (ON time)	1000						*2
	(OFF time)							
Event 2	Operation point (ON time)		30					
	(OFF time)			[
Event 3	Operation point (ON time)	0.00	0.00		0.00			
	(OFF time)	0.01	0.01	[0.01			
Time	ON time		0.00					*3
event 1	OFF time		1.00	[
Time	ON time		1.00					
event 2	OFF time		2.00					
Time	ON time		2.00					
event 3	OFF time		3.00	[
Time	ON time							
event 4	OFF time			[
Time	ON time				0.00			
event 5	OFF time							
PID set No. (CH1)		1	2		8			*4
PDI set No. (CH2)		1	1		2			
G.Soak (CH1)								
G.Soak (CH2)								
PV start		1	1		1			*5
Cycle		0	0		0			
Pattern lin	k	0	0		0			

- *1 The No.10 segment is the final segment. A non-set segment is shown in the No.11 segment.
- *2 As PV type event is selected as the PV type for events 1 and 2, only the No.1 setting can be set up. As time event is selected as the event type for event 3, the No.1 and No.2 settings can be set up.
- *3 As all time events are selected as the event type in the time event, the No.1 and No.2 settings can be set up.
- *4 This can be set as controller functions are selected for both channels CH1 and CH2, and PID is carried out.
- *5 As these are setting items for each program, the display and setting are common for all segments.

Display details



Setting up pattern items

In the setting display state, move to the pattern item of the segment to be set up on the programming map.

If you press the ENT key, the upper display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.1 setup SP setting.

Setting range: SP1 lower to upper limit

(Set the SP1 limit in setup data C09 or C10.)

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the upper display stops. The lower display then starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.2 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.2 setup time setting.

Setting range: 0:00 to 99:59

(Select either of hours:minutes or minutes:seconds as the time unit in setup data *C64*. ":" is substituted by "." as it cannot be displayed.)

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the lower display stops.

Display



"----" is displayed for the SP and time setting values in non-set segments.

Setting up SP2 items

In the setting display state, move to the SP2 item of the segment to be set up on the programming map.

If you press the ENT key, the lower display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.1 setup SP2 setting.

Setting range: SP2 lower to upper limit

(Set the SP2 limit in setup data C32 or C33.)

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the lower display stops.

• Display



Setting up events 1 to 3 items

• When event type is PV type event

In the setting display state, move to the event 1 to 3 items of the segment to be set up on the programming map.

If you press the ENT key, the upper display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.1 setup event operating point setting.

Setting range: -1999 to +9999U

0 to 9999U (in case of absolute value deviation event)

-10.0 to +110.0% (in case of MV, MFB event)

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the upper display stops.

(When the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed, "- - - -" is redisplayed on the upper display and blinking stops.)

Display (PV type event)



- "- - -" is displayed for the setting values in non-set segments.
- When setup data *C68* is set to 1, event 1 to 3 items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- The profile display displays the trend of the SP pattern on the channel currently selected in the basic display state.

• When event type is time event

In the setting display state, move to the event 1 to 3 items of the segment to be set up on the programming map.

If you press the ENT key, the upper display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.1 setup ON time setting.

Setting range: 0:00 to 99:59

(Select either of hours:minutes or minutes:seconds as the time unit in setup data *C64*. ":" is substituted by "." as it cannot be displayed.)

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the upper display stops. The lower display then starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.2 setup.

(When the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed, "- - - -" is redisplayed on both the upper and lower displays and blinking stops.)

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.2 setup ON time setting.

Setting range: ON time setting + 0:01 to 99:59

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the upper display stops.

(When the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed, "- - - -" is redisplayed on the upper display and blinking stops.)



• Display (time event)

- "- - -" is displayed for the setting values in non-set segments.
- When setup data *C68* is set to 1, event 1 to 3 items on the programming map are all skipped and not displayed.
- When the event type is set to time event and the ON time is set to 99:59, "----" is displayed for the ON time and the display does not blink. In this case, the OFF time cannot be set.
- When the event type is set to time event and the ON time is set higher than the time setting of the pattern item, event output at that segment is OFF. However, note that event output is ON when the mode changes to the END mode at segments whose ON time and pattern item time are equal.
- The profile display displays the trend of the SP pattern on the channel currently selected in the basic display state.

• When event type is controller status event

In this case, the event item on the programming map is skipped and not displayed.

■ Setting up time events 1 to 5

In the setting display state, move to the event 1 to 5 items of the segment to be set up on the programming map.

If you press the ENT key, the upper display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the $\uparrow, \downarrow, \leftarrow$ or \rightarrow key to set to the No.1 setup ON time setting.

Setting range: 0:00 to 99:59

(Select either of hours:minutes or minutes:seconds as the time unit in setup data *C64*. ":" is substituted by "." as it cannot be displayed.)

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the upper display stops. The lower display then starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.2 setup.

(When the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed, "- - - -" is redisplayed on both the upper and lower displays and blinking stops.)

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.2 setup ON time setting.

Setting range: ON time setting + 0:01 to 99:59

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the upper display stops.

(When the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed, "- - - -" is redisplayed on the upper display and blinking stops.)

Display



- "---" is displayed for the setting values in non-set segments.
- On models that do not support time events, event 1 to 5 items on the programming map are all skipped and not displayed. The table below shows time events by a ○.

Time event No. <i>tt</i> setting value	T1	T2	Т3	Τ4	Т5
0	\bigcirc	0	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	0
1		\bigcirc	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	0
2			\bigcirc	\bigcirc	0
3				\bigcirc	0
4					\bigcirc
5					

• When setup data *C69* is set to 1, event 1 to 5 items on the programming map are all skipped and not displayed.

- When the ON time is set to 99:59, "- - -" is displayed as the OFF time, and the display does not blink. In this case, the OFF time cannot be set.
- When the ON time is set higher than the time setting of the pattern item, event output at that segment is OFF. However, note that event output is ON when the mode changes to the END mode at segments whose ON time and pattern item time are equal.
- The profile display displays the trend of the SP pattern on the channel currently selected in the basic display state.

Setting up PID set No. (CH1) items

In the setting display state, move to the PID set No. (CH1) items of the segment to be set up on the programming map.

If you press the ENT key, the lower display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.1 setup PID set No. setting.

Setting range: 0 to 8 (non heat/cool models, or when setup data *C44* setting is 1)

0 to 4 (heat/cool models and setup data C44 setting is 0)

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the upper display stops.

 PROG
 SEG

 Program
 Segment

 No.
 P L

 Pattern
 tendency

 PROFILE
 PID set No. (CH1) setting value

 EV1 to EV3 and T1 to T5 all out

- When setup data *C11* is set to 1 and PID set auto-switching ON (CH1) is selected, the PID set No. (CH1) items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- On models whose CH1 output is current output, when setup data *C18* is set to 1 and the DCP32 is selected for use as a programmer, the PID set No. (CH1) items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- On 3D output models, when setup data *C44* is set to 0 and *C45* is set to 1, and 3-position control is selected on channel 1, the PID set No. (CH1) items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- When setup data *C70* is set to 1, the PID set No. (CH1) items on the programming map are all skipped and not displayed.
- When the PID set No. (CH1) setting is set to 0, this means that the PID set No. (CH1) of the previous segment is continued. When the PID set No. (CH1) setting is set to 0 in the No.1 segments, this is the same as being set to 1.
- The profile display displays the trend of the SP pattern on the channel currently selected in the basic display state.

Setting up PID set No. (CH2) items

In the setting display state, move to the PID set No. (CH2) items of the segment to be set up on the programming map.

If you press the ENT key, the lower display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.1 setup PID set No. setting.

Setting range: 0 to 8 (non heat/cool models, or when setup data C44 setting is 0)

0 to 4 (heat/cool models and setup data C44 setting is 1)

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the upper display stops.



- When setup data *C34* is set to 1 and PID set auto-switching ON (CH2) is selected, the PID set No. (CH2) items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- On models whose CH2 output is current output, when setup data *C41* is set to 1, and the DCP32 is selected for use as a programmer, the PID set No. (CH2) items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- On 3D output models, when setup data *C44* is set to 1 and *C45* is set to 1 and 3-position control is selected on channel 2, the PID set No.(CH2) items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- When setup data *C70* is set to 1, the PID set No. (CH2) items on the programming map are all skipped and not displayed.
- When the PID set No. (CH2) setting is set to 0, this means that the PID set No. (CH2) of the previous segment is continued. When the PID set No. (CH2) setting is set to 0 in the No.1 segments, this is the same as being set to 1.
- The profile display displays the trend of the SP pattern on the channel currently selected in the basic display state.

Setting up G.Soak (guarantee soak) (CH1) items

In the setting display state, move to the G.Soak (CH1) item of the segment to be set up on the programming map.

If you press the ENT key, the lower display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the G.Soak width (CH1) setting.

Setting range: 0 to 1000U

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the lower display stops.

(When the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed, the lower display returns to "- - - -" and blinking stops.)



- "----" is displayed for the setting values in non-set segments. The G.Soak function on channel CH1 does not work in non-set segments.
- When setup data *C70* is set to 1, G.Soak (CH1) items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- The profile display displays the trend of the SP pattern on the channel currently selected in the basic display state.

Setting up G.Soak (guarantee soak) (CH2) items

In the setting display state, move to the G.Soak (CH2) item of the segment to be set up on the programming map.

If you press the ENT key, the lower display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the G.Soak width (CH2) setting.

Setting range: 0 to 1000U

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the lower display stops.

(When the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed, the lower display returns to "- - - -" and blinking stops.)



- "----" is displayed for the setting values in non-set segments. The G.Soak function on channel CH2 does not work in non-set segments.
- When setup data *C70* is set to 1, G.Soak (CH2) items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- The profile display displays the trend of the SP pattern on the channel currently selected in the basic display state.

Setting up PV start items

In the setting display state, move to the PV start items on the programming map.

(The settings are common to all segments as the PV start items are setting items provided for each program.)

If you press the ENT key, the lower display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.1 setup PV start setting.

Setting range: 0 to 2

- 0: PV start disabled
- 1: PV start enabled on channel CH1
- 2: PV start enabled on channel CH2

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the lower display stops.



- The settings are common to all segments as the PV start items are setting items provided for each program.
- When setup data *C71* is set to 1, PV start items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- The profile display displays the trend of the SP pattern on the channel currently selected in the basic display state.

Setting up cycle items

In the setting display state, move to the cycle items on the programming map.

(The settings are common to all segments as the cycle items are setting items provided for each program.)

If you press the ENT key, the lower display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.1 setup cycle setting.

Setting range: 0 to 9999 times

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the lower display stops.



- The settings are common to all segments as the cycle items are setting items provided for each program.
- When setup data *C71* is set to 1, cycle items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- The profile display displays the trend of the SP pattern on the channel currently selected in the basic display state.

Setting up pattern link items

In the setting display state, move to the pattern link items on the programming map.

(The settings are common to all segments as the pattern link items are setting items provided for each program.)

If you press the ENT key, the lower display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

Press the \uparrow , \downarrow , \leftarrow or \rightarrow key to set to the No.1 setup pattern link setting.

Setting range: 0 to 19

0: Pattern link disabled

1 to 19: Pattern link destination program No.

When you press the ENT key, blinking on the lower display stops.



- The settings are common to all segments as the pattern link items are setting items provided for each program.
- When setup data *C71* is set to 1, pattern link items on the programming map are skipped and not displayed.
- The profile display displays the trend of the SP pattern on the channel currently selected in the basic display state.

Deleting programs

In the setting display state, move to the pattern item of the segment from which the program is to be deleted on the programming map.

To delete all the segments of a particular program, move to the No.1 segment. If you press the ENT key, the upper display starts blinking to indicate start of entry to the No.1 setup.

(So far, the procedure is the same as that for setting the pattern item.)

If you press the FUNC key + the CLR key, the display changes to confirm clearing of the program, and "*CLr*." is displayed blinking in the upper display.

Press the ENT key to execute deletion of the program.

The DCP32 returns to the setting display state, both the upper and lower displays change to "- - - -" to indicate no setting.



- In the above procedure, the FUNC key + the CLR key are pressed while entering values (SP setting value) to the No.1 setup. However, the program can also be deleted by pressing the FUNC key + the CLR key while entering values (time setting value) to the No.2 setup.
- "----" is displayed for the SP and time setting values in non-set segments.
- Currently running (RUN, HOLD, FAST, END) programs cannot be deleted.

Inserting and deleting segments

In the setting display state, move to the pattern item of the segment where the segment is to be inserted or deleted on the programming map.

If you press the FUNC key + the ENT key, the display changes to confirm insertion of the segment, and "InS." is displayed blinking in the upper display.

If you press the \uparrow key, the display changes to confirm insertion of the segment, and "*InS*." is displayed blinking in the upper display.

If you press the \downarrow key, the display changes to confirm deletion of the segment, and "*dEL*." is displayed blinking in the upper display.

If you press the ENT key while "*InS*." is displayed on the upper display, the segment is inserted.

If you press the ENT key while "*dEL*." is displayed on the upper display, the segment is deleted.

The setting display state is redisplayed.

Display (inserting segment)



Display (deleting segment)



• When you insert a segment, a new segment is automatically created at the currently displayed segment No., and all segment Nos. onward are incremented by one. The setting of the inserted segment is as follows:

SP1, SP2 setting value: Same value as original segment before the new segment was inserted

Time setting value: 0:10

Events, time events and G.Soak (CH1 and CH2) are not set, and the PID set No. (CH1 and CH2) is set to 0.

• If you try to insert a segment in a program already containing 30 segments, pressing the ENT key will not insert the segment.

- When you delete a segment, the next segment shifts down to the currently displayed segment No. and subsequent segment Nos. are decremented by one. When you delete the last segment, the display changes to "- - -" indicating that nothing is set.
- Segments cannot be inserted or deleted from currently running (RUN, HOLD, FAST, END) programs.

8 - 2 Copying Programs

The DCP32 can be set for copying programs in the program operation READY mode in the basic display state. If the DCP32 is not in the basic display state, press the DISP key.

Operation

Set the DCP32 to the program operation READY mode.

Set variable parameter *LoC* to either of 0, 1 or 3, and variable parameter *PrtC* to 0.

In the basic display state, press the PROG key or the \downarrow key to select the copy source program No.

However, note that the program No. cannot be selected on the console when controlling the DCP32 by external switch inputs.

For details, see 6-3 Program Selection (page 6-10).

If you press the \uparrow key + the PROG key, "*CoPY*" is displayed on the upper display, and the copy destination program No. is displayed on the lower display.

If you press the \uparrow key or the \downarrow key, current non-set program Nos. are displayed blinking in order as the copy destination program No.

When there are no non-set program Nos., "- - - -" is displayed on the lower display.

If you press the ENT key, program copy is executed, and the lower display stops blinking. To repeat the procedure, carry out steps 4 and 5 again. To quit program copy, press the DISP key.



8 - 3 General Reset

A general reset can be executed when the DCP32 is in the READY AUTO mode in the basic display state. If the DCP32 is not in the basic display state, press the DISP key.

A "general reset" involves the following operations:

- Clearing all program setups for program Nos.1 to 19
- Returning parameter setups to their factory settings
- · Changing the mode to the program operation READY AUTO mode

Operation

Set the DCP32 to the READY AUTO mode.

Set variable parameter *LoC* and *PrtC* to 0.

If you press the FUNC key + the CLR key + the DISP key in the basic display state, the display changes to confirm execution of general reset, and "g.rES" is displayed on the upper display.

If you press the ENT key, the general reset is executed, and operation starts from initialization when the power is turned ON.

If you press the DISP key, general reset is not executed, and the DCP32 returns to the basic display state.

Display



In the constant-value operation mode, all of the program No., segment No. and profiles displays are cleared.

• If a RAM backup error occurs when the power is turned ON, the display changes to confirm general reset without pressing any of the keys on the console, and *"g.rES*" is displayed in the upper display.

If you press the ENT key, the general reset is executed. Other keys, however, cannot be operated.

- The following setup data items are not returned to their factory settings.
 - *C02, C03*: Save setting values.
 - *C04, C05*: These are set to 0 when the input 1 range type is set to linear.
 - *C06*: This is set to 1000 when the input 1 range type is set to linear.
 - *C22, C23*: Save setting values.
 - *C24, C25*: These are set to 0 when the input 2 range type is set to linear.

C26: This is set to 1000 when the input 2 range type is set to linear.

C75, C76, C77: Save setting values.

However, note that if a RAM backup error occurs when the power is turned ON, *C02, C03, C22, C75, C76* and *C77* settings become 0 and *C23* setting becomes 128.

Chapter 9. MAINTENANCE & TROUBLESHOOTING

9 - 1 Maintenance

Cleaning:	Clean off dirt on the DCP32 with a soft, dry cloth.
Replacing parts:	Only authorized personnel are allowed to replace parts. The users should never replace parts on
	their own.
Replacing fuse:	Use only specified fuses when replacing fuses on the power supply wiring.

9 - 2 Self-diagnostics and Alarm Code Display

Self-diagnostics functions are incorporated into the DCP32. See "Alarm Categories" on page 9-3 for details of alarm codes that are displayed as a result of self-diagnostics.

Self-diagnostics at power ON

PROM error

An error in the system program stored to PROM has been detected. However, note that not all PROM errors are detected. Some errors are detected as controller operation errors.

The corresponding alarm code is displayed when this error is detected.

Adjustment value error

An error in the analog I/O adjustment data stored to volatile memory has been detected.

The corresponding alarm code is displayed when this error is detected.

RAM backup error

An error in the RAM backup function has been detected. When this error is detected, a general reset is carried out. An alarm code is not displayed for this error.

Board configuration error

An error in the board configuration (combination of different PCBs) has been detected according to the model No. of the DCP32. The corresponding alarm code is displayed when this error is detected.

Self-diagnostics at each sampling cycle

Analog input error

A probable cause of this error is a disconnected analog input. This error is detected when the analog input is outside the -10.0 to +110.0% range. The corresponding alarm code is displayed when this error is detected.

MFB (motor feedback) input error

Disconnected MFB input or a short-circuit has been detected on 2G output models. The corresponding alarm code is displayed when this error is detected.

A/D converter error

Trouble has been detected in the A/D converter used on the analog input circuit. The corresponding alarm code is displayed when this error is detected.

Intermittent self-diagnostics during operation

• Program error

An error in the program setup data stored to backed up RAM has been detected. The corresponding alarm code is displayed when this error is detected.

Parameter error

An error in the parameter setup data stored to backed up RAM has been detected. The corresponding alarm code is displayed when this error is detected.

Low battery voltage error

A drop in the battery voltage for backing up RAM data has been detected. When the low battery voltage error is detected, the BAT LED on the console blinks.

Self-diagnostics only when certain functions are operating

MFB (motor feedback) adjustment error

This error is detected when MFB automatic adjustment is not going smoothly on 2G output models.

The corresponding alarm code is displayed when this error is detected.

To clear this alarm, either execute automatic adjustment again or turn the power OFF then back ON again.

■ Alarm code display

When an input error or controller error is detected in the basic display state, the alarm code and regular display are displayed alternately every second on the program No. and segment No. displays. The table below shows alarm codes and alarm descriptions.

When two or more alarms occur at the same time, the alarm codes are displayed from the smallest number upwards alternately with the regular display.

However, note that when setup data C67 has been set to "1", alarm codes are not displayed.

Alarm categories

PV range alarm groups:AL01 to AL16Controller alarm groups:AL70 to AL99, and low battery voltage
(BAT LED on console blinks in case of low battery

voltage.)

Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Description	Remedy	
AL01	Input 1 over-range	Input 1 has exceeded 110% FS	Check input 1	
AL02	Input 1 under-range	Input 1 has fallen below -10% FS		
AL03	Input 2 over-range	Input 2 has exceeded 110% FS	Check input 2	
AL04	Input 2 under-range	Input 2 has fallen below -10% FS		
AL07	Input 1 RTD disconnection A	RTD line A is disconnected.	Check line of RTD (resistance tem- perature detector) connected to	
AL08	Input 1 RTD disconnection B	RTD line B or lines ABC are dis- connected.	input 1 for disconnection, and ter- minal connections.	
AL09	Input 1 RTD disconnection C	RTD line C is disconnected.		
AL10	MFB disconnection	MFB (Y, T, G) line(s) is disconnected.	Check MFB wiring.	
AL11	MFB short-circuit	Y-G line or Y-T-G line is short-cir- cuited.	-	
AL12	MFB adjustment impossible	Faulty wiring, motor incompatibility etc.	Check wiring of MFB switching relay or motor specifications.	
AL13	Input 2 RTD disconnection A	RTD line A is disconnected.	Check line of RTD (resistance tem- perature detector) connected to	
AL14	Input 2 RTD disconnection B	RTD line B or lines ABC are dis- connected.	input 2 for disconnection, and ter- minal connections.	
AL15	Input 2 RTD disconnection C	RTD line C is disconnected.		
AL16	Temperature opera- tion error	The dry-bulb/wet-bulb temperature is out of range 0 to 100°C.	Check input 1 and input 2	
AL70	A/D1 malfunction	A/D converter 1 has malfunctioned.	Ask for repair.	
AL71	A/D2 malfunction	A/D converter 2 has malfunctioned.		
AL81	Board configuration error	Faulty board configuration	Ask for repair.	
AL83	Cold junction com- pensation impossible	Cold junction compensation of input 2 thermocouple cannot be carried out.	Either set input 1 to the thermocou- ple range, or set so that cold junc- tion compensation is carried out outside the DCP32.	
AL96	Program error	Damaged program setup data	Check program setup, and reset damaged data. *1	
AL97	Parameter error	Damaged parameter setup data	Check parameter setup, and reset damaged data. *2	
AL98	Adjustment value error	Damaged analog input/output adjustment data	Ask for repair.	
AL99	PROM error	Damaged system program	Ask for repair.	

- *1 *AL96* goes out even if program setup data other than the damaged data is reset.
- *2 *AL97* goes out even if parameter setup data other than the damaged data is reset.

9 - 3 Trouble during Key Entry

This section describes trouble that occurs during key entry and the necessary action to take.

■ Trouble in basic display state

• Pressing the PROG key does not change the program No.

Cause	Remedy
Program selection by external switch input not 0.	Set all external switch inputs RSW8 to 12 OFF.
The DCP32 is not in the READY mode.	Reset the DCP32 (PROG + RUN/HOLD key) to set it to the
	READY mode.
The DCP32 is in the constant-value operation mode.	Set constant-value operation data <i>modE</i> setting to 0.
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.

• Pressing the \downarrow key does not change the program No.

Cause	Remedy
Program selection by external switch input not 0	Set all external switch inputs RSW8 to 12 OFF.
The DCP32 is not in the READY mode.	Reset the DCP32 (PROG + RUN/HOLD key) to set it to the
	READY mode.
The DCP32 is in the constant-value operation mode.	Set constant-value operation data <i>modE</i> setting to 0.
Set the DCP32 to the entry changeable display state	Press DISP key.
by Ø or ≠ key in MANUAL mode	
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.

• Pressing the RUN/HOLD key does not change the DCP32 to the RUN mode.

Cause	Remedy
The currently selected program in READY mode has not been set up.	Select an already set up program
The DCP32 is in the END mode.	Reset the DCP32 (PROG + RUN/HOLD key) to set it to the READY mode.
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.

• Pressing the RUN/HOLD key does not change the DCP32 to the HOLD mode.

Cause	Remedy
The DCP32 is in the READY or FAST mode.	RUN mode is entered from READY or FAST mode.
	Press RUN/HOLD key again.
The DCP32 is in the END mode.	Reset the DCP32 (PROG + RUN/HOLD key) to set it to the
	READY mode.
The DCP32 is in the constant-value operation mode.	Set constant-value operation data <i>modE</i> setting to 0.
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.

• Pressing the PROG key + the RUN/HOLD key does not reset the DCP32.

"Reset in the program operation mode" refers to switching to the READY mode and returning to the No.1 segment.

"Reset in the constant-value mode" refers to switching to the READY mode.

Cause	Remedy
The DCP32 is in the READY mode.	Press RUN/HOLD key to set the DCP32 to the RUN mode. (The DCP32 can be reset in case of external switch input or communications even in the READY mode.)
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.

• Pressing the PROG key + the DISP key does not advance the program.

Cause	Remedy
The DCP32 is in the READY mode.	Press RUN/HOLD key to set the DCP32 to the RUN mode. (The DCP32 can be reset in case of external switch input or communications even in the READY mode.)
The DCP32 is in the END mode.	Reset the DCP32 (PROG + RUN/HOLD key) to set it to the READY mode, and press RUN/HOLD key again to set it to the RUN mode.
The DCP32 is in the constant-value operation mode.	Set constant-value operation data <i>modE</i> setting to 0.
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.

• Pressing the FUNC key + the \rightarrow key does not change the DCP32 to the FAST mode.

Cause	Remedy
The DCP32 is in the READY mode.	Press RUN/HOLD key to set the controller to the RUN mode.
The DCP32 is in the END mode.	Reset the DCP32 (PROG + RUN/HOLD key) to set it to the READY mode, and press RUN/HOLD key again to set it to the RUN mode.
The DCP32 is in the constant-value operation mode.	Set constant-value operation data <i>modE</i> setting to 0.
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.

• Pressing the A/M key does not change the DCP32 to the MANUAL mode.

Cause	Remedy
3-position-proportional control is selected on a 3D out-	Set setup data C45 setting to 0 and switch to PID control from 3-
put model.	position-proportional control.
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.

• Pressing the A/M key does not change the DCP32 to the AUTO mode.

Cause	Remedy
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.

• Pressing the AT key does not start auto-tuning (AT).

Cause	Remedy
The DCP32 is in the READY mode.	Press RUN/HOLD key to set the DCP32 to the RUN mode.
The DCP32 is in the MANUAL mode.	Press A/M to set the DCP32 to the AUTO mode.
The input of currently displayed channel is over-range.	Correctly wire input to correct input state.
The currently displayed channel is set not to execute	
AT.	Set variable parameter At setting or variable parameter 2 At.2
The currently displayed channel is set to current output,	setting to other than 0.
and the DCP32 is selected for use as a programmer.	Set setup data C18, C41 setting to 0.
The currently displayed channel is set to heat/cool out-	
put.	AT cannot be executed by 3D and 5K outputs.
Key lock is enabled.	
	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.

• Pressing the AT key does not cancel auto-tuning (AT).

Cause	Remedy
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0 to 2.
The currently displayed channel is in error	Press the FUNC key + DISP key to switch the currently displayed
	channel.

• Pressing the \uparrow key and the \downarrow key does not change output in the MANUAL mode.

Cause	Remedy
The DCP32 is selected for use as a programmer.	Press the DISP key until the screen for displaying SP is dis- played.
The DCP32 is selected for use as a SPw programmer on CH2 of a temperature/humidity operation model.	Set variable parameter Ch.2 to 2, and press the DISP key in the basic display state until the screen for displaying SPw is displayed.

• Pressing the FUNC key + the PROG key does not change the program setup state on the DCP32.

Cause	Remedy
The DCP32 is in the constant-value operation mode.	Set constant-value operation data <i>modE</i> setting to 0.
Key lock is enabled	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0, 1 or 3.

• Pressing the \uparrow key + the PROG key does not set the DCP32 to the program copy state.

Cause	Remedy
The DCP32 is in a mode other than READY mode.	Reset the DCP32 (PROG + RUN/HOLD key) to set it to the READY mode.
The program of the currently selected program No. is not set up.	Select a program No. whose program is already set.
The DCP32 is in the constant-value operation mode.	Set constant-value operation data <i>modE</i> setting to 0.
The program is protected.	Set variable parameter PrtC setting to 0.
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0, 1 or 3.

• Pressing the FUNC key + the CLR key + the DISP key does not apply a general reset.

Cause	Remedy
The DCP32 is in a mode other than the READY mode.	Reset the DCP32 (PROG + RUN/HOLD key) to set it to the
	READY mode.
The mode is the MANUAL mode.	Press A/M to set the controller to the AUTO mode.
Memory is protected.	Set variable parameter PrtC setting to 0.
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter <i>LoC</i> setting to 0, 1 or 3.

■ Troubles in the parameter setup state

• Pressing the PARA key in setting group selection does not display a setting group other than *PArA*.

Cause	Remedy
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter LoC setting to 0, 1 or 3.

• Pressing the PARA key in setting group selection does not display the SEt setting group.

Cause	Remedy
Key lock is enabled.	Set variable parameter LoC setting to 0 or 3.

• Pressing the ENT key does not set the DCP32 to the setting entry state.

Cause	Remedy	
"" is displayed on the lower display.	This cannot be displayed nor set. This item sometimes can be	
	displayed or set by changing the setting of related items.	
Unchangeable data is displayed on the lower display.	This is a display-only item.	

• Pressing the PARA key in the parameter setting entry state does not change the DCP32 to the setting group selection state, and the setting entry state continues.

Cause	Remedy
The DCP32 displays items by PARA key assignment.	Press DISP key to return the DCP32 to the basic display state, and press FUNC + PARA key.

Troubles in the program setup state

• Pressing the ENT key does not change the DCP32 to the setting entry state.

Cause	Remedy	
The program setup cannot be changed.	Set variable parameter PrtC setting to 0.	

• Repeatedly pressing the \uparrow key and the \downarrow key does not change items.

Cause	Remedy	
The pattern item has not been set.	Set SP and time data.	
Programming items are set to "display OFF".	All setup data C68 to C71 settings are "1". Set necessary items to	
	0.	

• Event items cannot be displayed by Repeatedly pressing the \uparrow key and the \downarrow key.

Cause	Remedy	
Event type is controller status event.	Set event type (<i>Et1, Et2, Et3</i>) in event configuration data to one of 1 to 11 or 50.	
Programming items are set to "display OFF".	Set setup data C68 setting to 0.	

• Repeatedly pressing the \uparrow key and the \downarrow key does not display time events.

Cause	Remedy
Time event is assigned to segment No. event.	Change event configuration data <i>tt</i> setting and assign to time event.
This model does not support time events.	Select a model that supports time events (option).
Programming items are set to "display OFF".	Set setup data C69 setting to 0.

● Repeatedly pressing the ↑ key and the ↓ key does not display PID set items (CH1) and PID set items (CH2).

Cause	Remedy	
PID set auto-switching is set to ON.	Set setup data C11 setting or C34 setting to 0.	
The DCP32 is set to programmer function by current	Set setup data C18 setting or C41 setting to 0.	
output.		
3-position control is selected on a 3D output model.	Set setup data C45 setting to 0 and switch to PID control from 3-	
	position control.	
Programming items are set to "display OFF".	Set setup data C70 setting to 0.	

Repeatedly pressing the ↑ key and the ↓ key does not display G.Soak items (CH1) and G.Soak items (CH2).

Cause	Remedy	
Programming items are set to "display OFF".	Set setup data C70 setting to 0.	

● Repeatedly pressing the ↑ key and the ↓ key does not display PV start items, cycle items and pattern link items.

Cause	Remedy	
Programming items are set to "display OFF".	Set setup data C71 setting to 0.	

• Pressing the FUNC key + the ENT key does not confirm insertion/deletion of segments.

Cause	Remedy	
The program setup cannot be changed.	Set program parameter <i>PrtC</i> setting to 0.	
The program being set up is being operated (RUN,	Reset the DCP32 (PROG + RUN/HOLD key) to set it to the	
HOLD, FAST, END).	READY mode.	
Not pattern item on programming map	Move to pattern item on programming map.	
Pattern item of non-set segment on programming map	Either move to already set up segment, or set up segment.	

• Pressing the FUNC key + the CLR key during entry of pattern items does not confirm program deletion.

Cause	Remedy
The program being set up is being operated (RUN,	Reset the DCP32 (PROG + RUN/HOLD key) to set it to the
HOLD, FAST, END).	READY mode.

9 - 4 Motor Adjustment is Impossible

There are two ways of wiring a motor to the DCP32: wiring for direct motor rotation and wiring for reverse motor rotation. When wired for direct motor rotation, the motor rotates in the clockwise (CW, \frown) direction as DCP32 output increases. There are two ways of making the motor rotate in the reverse direction (counterclockwise: CCW) depending on your control requirements (e.g. cooling control):

- By switching the control operating direction on the DCP32 with the motor wired to the DCP32 for direct motor rotation as it is, or
- By wiring the motor to the DCP32 for reverse motor rotation.

The control operating direction (direct/reverse) can be switched on the DCP32. If the motor is wired to the DCP32 for direct motor rotation, the DCP32 can be easily set up for control in either direction. This makes it easier to remedy trouble that may occur during controller operation. For this reason, we recommend wiring the motor to the DCP32 for direct motor operation.



 $\begin{array}{ll} CW & : \underline{C}lock \ \underline{W}ise \ (\frown \) \\ CCW & : \underline{C}ounter \ \underline{C}lock \ \underline{W}ise \ (\frown \) \end{array}$

The DCP32 is also provided with a function (AL10 to AL12) for detecting MFB disconnection or short-circuit if the motor has been wired to the DCP32 in the wrong way.

By this function, the DCP32 judges reverse direction wiring in the same way as direct direction wiring, and does not generate an alarm. If the setting of variable parameter m-C is left at the factory setting ("0"), motor operation is continued even if MFB disconnection occurs.

The following tables summarize the phenomena that occur according to how the motor and DCP32 are wired when the motor is automatically adjusted (variable parameter m-At setting 1 is input). Motor rotation is started from the fully closed position (motor is turned as far as possible CCW).

The values displayed in the lower display in the tables are only examples. Alarms are displayed after the motor fully closes or fully opens.

■ Normal wiring for direct motor rotation

Upper Display	Lit LEDs	Lower Display	Motor Action	Remarks
CA.CL ↓	OT2	Readout decreases from 1000 to 500 and stabi- lizes.	CCW	If the motor rotates CCW when OT2 lights, motor ter- minals 1 and 2 are wired for
CA.oP	OT1	Readout increases from 500 to 9500 and stabi- lizes.	CW	direct rotation.

■ Normal wiring for reverse motor rotation

Upper Display	Lit LEDs	Lower Display	Motor Action	Remarks	
CA.CL ↓	OT2	Readout decreases from 9500 to 500 and stabi- lizes.	CW	If the motor rotates CW when 1 2 and G Y are reversed and OT2 lights,	
CA.oP	OT1	Readout increases from 500 to 9500 and stabi- lizes.	CCW	motor terminals 1 and 2 are wired for reverse rotation.	

Alarm

Upper Display	Lit LEDs	Lower Display	Motor Action	Alarm Display	Cause
CA.CL	OT2	Display increases and sta-	CCW	AL12	GΥ
↓ .		bilizes.			reversed
CA.oP	OT1	Display decreases and stabilizes.	CW		
CA.CL	OT2	Display decreases and	CCW	AL12	ΤG
\downarrow		stabilizes.			reversed
CA.oP	OT1	Display stabilizes at 9999.	CW		
CA.CL	OT2	Display stabilizes at 9999.	CCW	AL11, AL12	ТҮ
					reversed
CA.CL	OT2	Display increases and sta-	CW	AL12	1 2
\downarrow		bilizes.			reversed
CA.oP	OT1	Display decreases and stabilizes.	CCW		
CA.CL	OT2	Display stabilizes at 9999.	CW	AL11, AL12	1 2
					reversed,
					ΤG
					reversed
CA.CL	OT2	Display increases and sta-	CW	AL12	12
↓		bilizes.			reversed,
CA.oP	OT1	Display stabilizes at 9999.	CCW		T Y
					reversed
9 - 5 When BAT LED Blinks

! Handling Precautions

Batteries left in storage for a long time discharge electricity, reducing their service life. Purchase new batteries as required.

BAT LED blinking

When low battery voltage is detected, the BAT LED on the console blinks. The voltage level for detection of low battery voltage is set higher than the required voltage level for holding stored setups in memory.

Accordingly, as soon as the BAT LED starts blinking, stored setups can still be held in memory. However, if the DCP32 is turned back ON after being left for a long time with its power OFF and the BAT LED blinks, setups stored to memory may be damaged.

Replacing the Battery

The parameter setups and program setups on the DCP32 are stored to battery backed up memory (RAM). So, stored setups are held in memory even if the DCP32 is turned OFF.

However, when battery voltage becomes low, stored setups are no longer held in memory when the DCP32 is turned OFF.

Before replacing the battery, be sure to turn the power OFF. Failure to do so might cause electric shock.



Do not touch internal components immediately after turning the power OFF to replace the battery.

Doing so might cause burns.



- Do not insert the battery with the polarities (+, -) reversed.
- Do not use damaged (broken battery skin, leaking battery fluid) batteries.
- Do not throw batteries into fires, or charge, short-circuit, disassemble or heat batteries.
- Store batteries in low-temperature, dry locations.

Failure to observe the above cautions may cause batteries to emit heat or split, or battery fluid to leak.



Store batteries out of the reach of small children.

Batteries are small and are easy to swallow. If a child swallows a battery, consult a physician immediately.

Do not throw used batteries into fires or dispose at the user site. Return used batteries to Yamatake Corporation or your dealer.



If you touch components inside the DCP32, touch a grounded metal object to discharge any static electricity from your body. Otherwise, static electricity might damage the components.

Items to prepare

- Phillips head screwdriver
- New lithium battery: Model No. 81446431-001

Replacement procedure

! Handling Precautions

- Replace with the lithium battery set (model No.: 81446431-001). The lithium battery set can be ordered from Yamatake Corporation.
- When removing or mounting the RAM board or battery connectors, do not use metallic tools. Doing so might short-circuit electrical circuits.
- While the battery is removed for battery replacement, the capacitor on the RAM board backs up the contents of memory. As this capacitor is charged, make sure that the DCP32 is left ON for at least ten minutes before replacing the battery. Insert the new battery on the RAM board within 24 hours of turning the DCP32 OFF.

When the BAT LED starts blinking, follow the procedure below to replace the battery.

Leave the DCP32 turned ON for at least ten minutes.

Turn the power OFF.

Remove the key cover from the console, and fully loosen the lock screw under the ENT key with a Phillips screwdriver.

 \gg The body comes out towards you.

Comes out towards you



Before handling components inside the DCP32, touch a grounded metal part to remove any static electricity from your body.

Pull the body out towards you to remove from the case.

 \gg You should be able to see the button-shaped battery on the left as you face the body.



Battery

Place the body on a desk or flat surface so that the side on which the battery is installed is facing up.

Remove the battery from its gray holder.

Remove the RAM board (approx. 3 cm x 8 cm) with the battery still connected to the board.

The RAM board is connected to the base board by two connectors.

! Handling Precautions

When placing the RAM board on the desk, make sure that the solder surface of the board is face down. If the component mounting surface is placed face down, the components may become damaged.



Remove the battery connector from the RAM board.



Connect the connector of the new battery to the RAM board making sure that it is inserted in the correct direction.

Mount the RAM Board making sure that it is mounted in the correct direction. Do not insert the battery cable under the RAM board.





Fit the battery into the gray holder so that the battery cable is above the RAM board.

Insert the body into the case.

Do not exert excessive force if the body cannot easily fit into the case. Also, make sure that the boards mounted on the body are not loose or twisted. Tighten the lock screw while slightly pushing in the DCP32's console. Take care not to overtighten the screw.

Turn the DCP32 ON, and make sure that the BAT LED is out.

🕅 Note

- The following serves as a general guideline for when to replace the battery: About 3 years when using the DCP32 under standard operating conditions (operating temperature: 23±2°C) with the DCP32 power ON About 10 years when using the DCP32 under standard operating conditions (operating temperature: 23±2°C) with the DCP32 power OFF Using the DCP32 in a higher operating temperature will shorten its service life.
- Setups are held in memory with the DCP32 power ON even if the BAT LED is blinking.
- The DCP32 operates in one of two ways when memory contents are damaged. "*g.rESt*" is displayed when the DCP32 is turned ON and regular operation is not started.

(If this happens, press the ENT key to execute a general reset. This restores parameter setups to factory settings and clears the program setup.) Regular operation is started when the DCP32 is turned ON, and one of alarm

codes AL96 and AL97 is displayed.

Chapter 10. SPECIFICATIONS

10 - 1 Specifications

Item		Specification		
Program	Number of programs	19		
	Number of segments	30 per program		
	Segment setting system	RAMP-X system: Set by set points (SP1, SP2) and time.		
	Segment time	0 to 99 hours 59 minutes, or 0 to 99 minutes 59 seconds (time unit selectable)		
	Basic time accuracy	±0.01% (0.1 second delay when segment time setting is 0)		
	Events (3)	Sets operating point.		
	Time events (5)	Sets ON and OFF times.		
	PID set No. (2CH)	Sets 0 to 8 (Set 0 for continuation of previous segment) (Set 0 to 4 on heat/cool mod-		
		els.)		
	G.Soak (2CH)	Sets G.Soak width 0 to 1000U.		
	PV start	Sets program ON/OFF and channel.		
	Cvcle	Sets program count 0 to 9999.		
	Pattern link	Sets program No.0 to 19 (0: no link)		
	Tag	Sets 8 alphanumerics for each program (not displayed on controller)		
Input 1	Input type	Thermocouple, resistance temperature detector, DC voltage, DC current multi-range		
lbat .		(See pages 2-8 and 2-9.)		
	Input readout accuracy	+0.1%ES+1U (varies according to standard conditions, display value conversion and		
		range)		
		• At -100°C max of K and T thermocouples: +1°C+1U		
		• At 260°C max of B thermocouple: $\pm 4.0\%$ ES+1U		
		At 260 to 800°C: +0.4%ES+1U		
		At 800 to 1800°C: +0 2%ES+1U		
		• At 100°C max of R and S thermocouples: +0.2%ES+1U		
		At 100 to 1600°C		
		At 200°C may, of PP40 20 thermoscuple: $\pm 2.5\%$ ES+111		
		• At 300 C max. of PR40-20 (nermocouple: ±2.5%FS±10		
		At 800 to 1900°C: ±0.5%FS±10		
		Golden iron chromel thermocouple: ±1.5K±1U		
		• F01, F33, F38, P01, P33 and P38 ranges by resistance thermometer detector input:		
		±0.15%±1U		
		• At 0 to 10 mV range: ±0.15%FS±1U		
		At -100°C max. of DIN U thermocouple: ±2°C±1U		
		At -100 to 0°C: ±1°C±1U		
		At -100°C max. of DIN L thermocouple: ±1.5°C±1U		
	Input sampling cycle	0.1 seconds		
	Input bias current	Thermocouple, DC voltage input: ±1.3 µA max. (at peak value, under standard condi-		
		tions)		
		At 1 V min. range: -3 μA max.		
	Input impedance	DC current input: 50 Ω ±10% (under operating conditions)		
	Measuring current	RTD input: 1.04 mA ±0.02 mA, current flow from terminal A (under operating		
		conditions)		
	Influence of wiring	Thermocouple, DC voltage input: Changes in readout value at wiring resistance of		
	resistance	250 Ω at both ends are as follows by input conver-		
		sion:		
		• 0 to 10 mV, -10 to +10 mV: Within 35 μV		
		• 0 to 100 mV: Within 60 μV		
		• Other: Within 750 μV		
		RTD input: $\pm 0.01\%$ FS/ Ω max. in wiring resistance range 0 to 10 Ω		
		Range of F01, F33, F38, P01, P33 and P38;		
		+0.02%FS/Q max		
	RTD input allowable wiring	• Allowable wiring resistance is 85 Ω max. (including Zener barrier resistance. When		
	resistance	Zener barrier is used, this applies only to ranges other than F01 F33 F38 P01 P33		
		and P38. Note that site adjustment is required)		
		Allowing wiring resistance is 10.0 may. (This applies to ranges E01, E22, E20, D01		
		• Allowing wiring resistance is 10 Ω max. (This applies to ranges F01, F33, F38, P01, P32 and P38. Note that the Zener herrier second by		
		Thermonounle disconnection detection alloweble necessary 4 MC min		
		memocouple disconnection detection allowable parallel resistance: T M22 mlh.		
	resistance			

Item		Specification		
Input 1	Max. allowable input	Thermocouple, dc voltage input: -5 to +15 Vdc		
· ·		dc current input: 50 mA dc, 2.5 Vdc		
	Burnout	Upscale and downscale can be internally selected.		
		(dc current input and dc voltage input ranges of 1 V or more are only downscaled.)		
	Over-range detection	110%FS min.: Upscaled		
	threshold	-10%FS max.: Downscaled (Note that F50 range is not downscaled. Lower readout limit of B18 range is 20°C.)		
	Cold junction compensa- tion accuracy	±0.5°C (under standard conditions)		
	Influence of ambient tem-	±0.2°C (in range 0 to 50°C)		
	perature on cold junction compensation			
	Cold junction compensa-	Internal/external (0°C only) compensation selectable		
	tion system			
	Scaling	-1999 to +9999U (settable by dc voltage and dc current. Reverse scaling and decimal		
		point repositioning possible)		
	Square root extraction	Dropout 0.1 to 10.0%, Possible by dc current and voltage ranges		
	Linearization table approxi- mation	12 (both line ends fixed, 11 points variable)		
	Input bias	-1000 to +1000U variable		
	Digital filter	0.0 to 120.0 seconds variable (filter OFF at 0.0)		
Input 2	Input type	Thermocouple, resistance temperature detector, dc voltage, multi-range (See page 2-10.)		
	Input readout accuracy	±0.2%FS±1U (varies according to standard conditions, display value conversion)		
	Input sampling cycle	0.1 seconds		
	Input bias current	Thermocouple: ±2.0 µA max. (under standard conditions)		
		dc voltage input: ±5 µA max. (under standard conditions)		
	Measuring current	RTD input: 0.64 mA ±0.02 mA, current flow from terminal A (under operating		
		conditions)		
	Influence of wiring resis-	I hermocouple, dc voltage input: Changes in readout value at wiring resistance of 250		
	tance	Ω at both ends are as follows by input conversion:		
		• RTD: vvitnin 300 µv		
		• DC voltage: vvitnin / 50 μv		
		Pango of E01 and E01: +0.02% ES/O max		
		Allowable wiring resistance is 85 0 max (including Zener barrier resistance When		
	RTD input allowable wiring	Zener barrier is used, this applies only to ranges other than F36 and P36. Note that		
	resistance	site adjustment is required.)		
		Allowing wiring resistance is 10.0 max. (This applies to ranges F01 and P01. Note		
		that the Zener barrier cannot be used.)		
		Thermocouple disconnection detection allowable parallel resistance: 1 M Ω min.		
	Allowable parallel resis-			
	tance	Thermocouple: -0.3 to +5 Vdc		
	Max. allowable input	dc voltage input: -1 to +11 Vdc		
		Thermocouple, RTD: Upscaled		
	Burnout	dc voltage input: Downscaled		
	Over-range detection	-10%FS max.: Downscaled		
	threshold	(Note that the range of L07 is downscaled at -1%FS or less.)		
		±0.7°C (under standard conditions)		
	Cold junction compensa-			
	tion accuracy	±0.2°C (in range 0 to 50°C)		
	Influence of ambient tem-			
	perature on cold junction			
	compensation	Internal/external (0°C only) compensation selectable		
	Cold junction compensa-			
	tion system			

Item		Specification		
Input 2 Scaling		-1999 to +9999U (settable by dc voltage range. Reverse scaling and decimal point		
		repositioning possible)		
	Square root extraction	Dropout 0.1 to 10.0%, Possible by DC voltage range		
	Linearization table approxi- mation	12 (both line ends fixed, 11 points variable)		
	Input bias	-1000 to +1000U variable		
	Digital filter	0.0 to 120.0 seconds variable (filter OFF at 0.0)		
External	Number of inputs	12		
Switch (RSW)	Types of connectable out- puts	Dry contacts (relay contact) and open-collector (current sink to ground)		
Input	Terminal voltage (open)	10.4 to 12.6 V (under operating conditions) across common terminal (terminal \textcircled{B}) and each input terminal		
	Terminal current (short-cir-	5.0 mA +6.6 mA across each terminal (under operating conditions)		
	Allowable contact resis-	ON: 700.0 max (under operating conditions)		
	tance (dry contact)	OFE: 10 kO min (under operating conditions)		
	Residual current	3 V max (under operating conditions)		
	(open-collector ON)	5 V max. (under operating conditions)		
		0.1 mA max (under operating conditions)		
	(open-collector OFF)	U. THA Max. (under operating conditions)		
	Parallel connection to other	Can be connected to Yamatake Cornoration SDC40 and DCP30 series		
	instruments			
	Assignments (fixed)	RUN, HOLD, RESET, ADV, program No.		
	Assignments (variable)	FAST, PV start, AT, AUTO/MANUAL, G.Soak cancel, reverse/direct action		
	Input sampling cycle	U.1 seconds		
	ON detection min. hold	0.2 seconds (program No. 0.4 seconds)		
	time			
Indication	Upper display	Green 4-digit, 7-segment LED		
/Program-		This normally displays PV values. Item codes are displayed in parameter setup.		
mer	Lower display	Orange 4-digit, 7-segment LED		
		This normally displays SP values and output value. Setting values are displayed in		
	December Manufactory	parameter setup.		
	Program No. display	Green 2-aigit, 7-segment LED		
	Cogmont No. dianlay	This normally displays program No.		
	Segment No. display	Green 2-aight, 7-segment LED		
		This normally displays segment No. item Nos. are displayed in parameter setup, and		
	Profile display	6 orango LEDo		
		Displays program pattern rise, soak and fall tendencies		
	Status displays	24 round LEDs		
	olalus displays	Modes: RUN HID MAN PRG (green)		
		Display details: PV SP OUT TM CYC CH1 CH2 (green)		
		Battery voltage: BAT (red) (blinks at low voltage)		
		Status: AT. OT1. OT2. OT3 (orange)		
		Events: EV1, EV2, EV3, T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 (orange)		
	Operation keys	13 rubber kevs		
	Loader connector port	1 (dedicated cable with stereo miniplugs)		
Mode	Program operation mode	READY: Ready to run program (control stop/program No. selectable)		
		RUN: Program run		
		HOLD: Program hold		
		FAST: Program fast-forward		
		END: Program end		
		AUTO: Automatic operation		
		MANUAL: Manual operation (output controlled on console)		

Item		Specification			
Mode Constant-value operation		READY: Ready to r	READY: Ready to run program (control stop)		
	mode	RUN: Program running			
		AUTO: Automatic	: Automatic operation		
		MANUAL: Manual op	ANUAL: Manual operation (output controlled on console)		
Control PID control Proportional band (P) 0.1 to 999.9%			0.1 to 999.9%		
		Rate time (I)	0 to 3600 seconds, PD co	ntrol if set to 0	
		Reset time (D)	0 to 1200 seconds, PI con	trol if set to 0	
		MV limit	Lower limit: -10.0 t	o upper limit %	
			Upper limit: Lower	limit to +110.0%	
		Manual reset	0.0 to 100.0%		
		Number of PID sets	8 sets for program operation	on + 1 set for constant-value opera-	
		DID ant aslastics	tion	and the second sector of the second second	
		PID set selection	Segment designation/auto	matic zone selection can be	
		MV change limit	0.1 to 10.0% /0.01 accord		
			Automatic sotting of PID v	alua bu limit avela system L Naura 8	
		Auto-tuning	Fuzzy (2 degrees of freed	and Bin Bin Cycle System + Neuro &	
			nossible on heat/cool char	nnel)	
		Position-proportional	0.5 to 25.0% (settable on 2	2G output model)	
		dead zone			
		Heat/cool dead zone	-100.0 to +50.0% (settable	e on 3D and 5K output models)	
	3-position control	Deviation lower limit	0 to 1000U		
		Deviation upper limit	(settable when 3-position control is selected on 3D output models)		
		Deviation lower limit			
		hysteresis			
		Deviation upper limit			
		hysteresis			
	Reverse/direct action switching	Switchable	(output other than heat/cool)		
	Programmer function	Switching	MV output can be switched to SP output (current output).		
		Scaling	Supported		
		Output resolution	1/10000		
	Auxiliary output	Туре	PV, SP, deviation, MV, MF	B	
		Scaling	Supported		
		Output resolution	1/10000		
Output	0D output 1	Relay contact output	Contact type:	1a1b	
	3D outputs 1, 2, 3		Contact rating:	5A (30 Vdc, resistive load)	
				5A (120 Vac, resistive load)	
				4A (240 Vac, resistive load)	
			Allowable contact voltage:	125 Vdc, resistive load	
			Max. switching power:	150 W, resistive load	
				960 VA, resistive load	
			Life:	100,000 operations	
				(resistive load at contact rating, fre- quency: 30 operations/minute)	
			Min. switching voltage:	5 V	
			Min. switching current:	100 mA	
			Output resolution:	1/1000	
1			Time-proportional cvcle:	5 to 120 seconds	

Item		Specification			
Output	2G output 1	M/M drive relay	Contact type:	1a (2 circuits)	
Output		ini, in anvo rolay	Contact rating:	2.54 (30)/dc L/R=0.7 ms)	
			Contact rating.	4A(120)/ac(cos g=0.4)	
				2Λ (240)/20, cosg=0.4)	
			Allowable contact valtage	$2A(240 \text{ vac}, \cos \theta = 0.4)$	
			Allowable contact voltage.	$250 \text{ Vac}, \cos \theta = 0.4$	
				125 Vdc, L/R=0.7 ms	
			Max. switching power:	75 W (L/R=0.7 ms)	
				480 VA (cosø=0.4)	
			Life:	100,000 operations	
				(cosø=0.4 at contact rating, frequency: 30	
				operations/minute)	
			Min. switching voltage:	5 V	
			Min. switching current:	100 mA	
			MFB (motor feedback) inp	ut range:	
				100 to 2500 Ω	
			Control at MFB (motor fee	dback) disconnection:	
				ON/OFF for continuation of operation	
				according to MFB estimated position can be	
				selected.	
	5G outputs 1, 2	Current output	Output current:	4 to 20 mA dc/0 to 20 mA dc	
	5K outputs 1 2 3		Allowable load resistance:	600 Ω max. (under operating conditions)	
	Auxiliary output		Output accuracy:	+0.1%FS max. (under standard conditions)	
			eupur decuracy.	Note that output accuracy becomes	
				+0.5% FS when 0 to 20 mA output is 5% or	
			Output resolution:	1/10000	
			Duipui resolution.	25 mA may for 50 ma may (at 250 Q load)	
			Mass autout autout	25 IIIA IIIax Ioi 50 IIIs IIIax. (at 250 52 10au)	
			Max. output current:		
			Min. output current:	0.0 mA dc	
			Output updating cycle:	0.1 seconds	
			Open terminal voltage:	25 V max. (output 1)	
				18 V max. (output 2, output 3, auxiliary out-	
				put)	
	5G outputs 1, 2	Voltage output	Allowable load resistance:	600 Ω max. (under operating conditions)	
	5K outputs 1, 2, 3		Inrush current:	25 mA max for 50 ms max. (at 250 Ω load)	
	(when current out-		Load current adjustment:	2 to 22 mA variable	
	put is switched to		Open terminal voltage:	25 V max. (output 1)	
	voltage output)			18 V max. (output 2, output 3)	
			OFF leakage current:	100 µA max.	
			Output response time:	At ON-OFF 600 Ω load: 0.5 ms max.	
				At OFF-ON 600 Ω load: 1.0 ms max.	
			Output resolution:	1/1000	
			Time-proportional cycle:	1 to 60 seconds variable	
Event/	Events 1, 2	Relay contact output	Contact type:	1a	
Time	,		Contact rating:	1A (240 Vac/30 Vdc, resistive load)	
Event			Life:	100.000 operations (at rating)	
Output			Min. switching voltage, cu	rrent	
Culput				10 V 10 mA	
	Event 3	Relay contact output	Contact type:	1a1b	
	L vent 5		Contact rating:	$2A (240 \sqrt{30} \sqrt{dc} resistive load)$	
			Life:	100,000 operations (at rating)	
			Min owitching voltage	ront:	
			win switching voltage, cu		
			Freisen die eine die die		
	I ime events 1 to 5	Open-collector out-	External supply voltage:	10 to 29 Vdc	
		put	Max. load current:	/U mA/load	
			OFF leakage current:	0.1 mA max.	
			ON residual voltage:	1.6 V max.	

Item		Specification		
Event/	Event 1 to 3 settings	Event type	PV type events:	PV, deviation, absolute value devia-
Time	_			tion, SP, MV, MFB
Event			Controller status events:	RUN+HOLD+FAST+END, READY,
Output				RUN, HOLD, FAST, END, G.Soak
				standby, MANUAL, auto-tuning exe-
				cuting, constant-value operation, MFB
				estimated position control, sum of all
				alarms, PV range alarm, controller
				alarms, low battery voltage, setting on
			-	console, ADV
		Event standby	Lime events	
		Event bysteresis		V deviation absolute value deviation
			or SP)	
			0.0 to 20.0% (event type)	s MV or MFB)
		Event ON delay	0 to 3600 seconds	
	Time event 1 to 5 settings	Time event type	Time events, segment N	o. events
Commu-	Communications system	Communications	RS-485	
nications		standard		
		Network	Multidrop (DCP32 provid	ed with only slave node functionality) 1
		Data flaur	to 16 units max. (DIM), 1	to 31 units max. (CMA, SCM)
		Data now Synchronization	Hair duplex	n
	Interface system	Transmission system	Balanced (differential)	
	intenace system	Data line	Bit serial	
		Signal line	5 transmit/receive lines (3-wire connection also possible)
		Transmission speed	4800, 9600 bps	
		Transmission dis-	500 m max. (total) (300 r	n for MA500 DIM connection)
		tance		
		Other	Conforming to RS-485	
	Display characters	Char. bit count	11 bits/character	
		Format	1 start bit, even parity, 1	stop bit;
		Data la sath	or 1 start bit, no parity, a	nd 2 stop bits
	lasistica	Data length	8 DITS	
	RS-485 communications car	All inputs and outputs	are completely isolated.	ned with an RS-485 interface or to
	Yamatake Corporation MX2	00. MA500 (DK link II DI	M) or CMA50 controllers.	
General	Memory backup	Memory Battery	backed-up RAM	
Specifi-		Battery life Controller power OFF Approx. 3 years under standard conditions		
cations		Controller power ON Approx. 10 years under standard conditions		
	Rated power voltage	90 to 264 Vac, 50/60 Hz		
	Power consumption	30 VA max.		
	Power ON rush current	15 A max., 10 ms (under operating conditions)		
		I Handling Precautions		
		When starting up a number of DCP32s simultaneously. ensure ample power is supplied		
		or stagger startup time	s. Otherwise, the controlle	rs may not start normally due to inrush
		current induced-voltag	e drop. Voltage must stabi	lize within two seconds after power
		ON.	-	-

Item		Specification			
Event/	Power ON operation	Reset time: 15 sec max. (time until normal operation possible under normal operating			
Specifi-	Allowable transient power	20 ms max. (under operating conditions)			
cations	Insulation resistance	Min. 20 M Ω across power terminals 1 or 2 and ground terminal 3 (using a 500 Vdc			
	Dielectric strength	1500 Vac 50/60 Hz for	1 minute across power terminal and ground terminal		
		1500 Vac 50/60 Hz for 1 minute across relay output and ground terminal			
		500 Vac 50/60 Hz for 1 minute across non-power terminal and ground terminal			
		500 Vac 50/60 Hz for 7	minute across isolated terminals		
	Standard conditions	Ambient temperature	23 ±2°C		
		Ambient humidity	60 ±5%RH		
		Rated power voltage	105 Vac ±1%		
		Power frequency	50 ±1 HZ 0r 60 ±1 HZ		
		Vibration resistance	0 m/s ²		
		Impact resistance	U m/S ²		
		Mounting angle	Reference plane (vertical) ±3		
	Operating conditions	range	to 50°C (temperature at case bottom when closely mounted)		
		Ambient humidity	10 to 90% RH (no condensation)		
		range			
		Rated power voltage	90 to 264 Vac		
		Power frequency	50 ±2 Hz or 60 ±2 Hz		
		Vibration resistance	0 to 1.96 m/s ²		
		Impact resistance	0 to 9.80 m/s ²		
		Mounting angle	Reference plane (vertical) ±10°		
	Installation types	Permanent connection	type unit, indoor mounting, panel mounting		
	Applicable standards	EN61010-1, EN50081	-2, EN50082-2 (CE Marking declaration)		
	Installation category	Category II (IEC664-1,	EN61010-1)		
	Pollution degree				
	Fuse	Rating	IEC127		
		Cutoff speed	Delayed operation type (T)		
		Rated voltage	250 V		
	Tanan and the tangent of the second s	Rated current	1 A		
	I ransport/storage condi-	Ambient temperature	$-20 \text{ to } +70^{\circ}\text{C}$		
	tions	Ambient numidity	10 to +95%RH (no condensation)		
		Vibration resistance	tions)		
		Impact resistance	0 to 490 m/s ² (3 times vertically)		
		Package drop test	Drop height: 60 cm (1 corner, 3 edges and 6 planes; free fall)		
	Terminal screw	M3.5 self-tapping screw			
	Terminal screws tightening	0.78 to 0.98 N•m			
	Maak/aaaa matariala	Maak: Multilan Ca	Maalu Multilan Coose Daluaarkanata		
		Mask: Dark grov (Mus			
	IVIASK/Case COIOF	Mask. Dark gray (Munsell 3 Y 3.5/1)			
	Installation	Specially designed mounting bracket			
	Wojaht				
	weight	Approx. 900 g			

Accessories/option list

	Item	Model No.	Q'ty
Standard accessories	Unit indicating label	N-3132	1
	Mounting bracket	81405411-001	1 set (2 brackets)
Options	Hard dust-proof cover set	81446083-001	—
(sold separately)	Soft dust-proof cover set	81446087-001	—
	Terminal cover set	81446084-001	—
	Lithium battery set	81446431-001	—
Related manuals	User's Manual	CP-SP-1042E	—
	DigitroniK CPL communications	CP-UM-1760E	—

10 - 2 External Dimensions

DCP32





A-A	<i>۱</i> ـــــ





Model No.: 81446087-001



(Unit: mm)

Hard dust-proof cover set (sold separately) (transparent polycarbonate)

Model No.: 81446083-001

(Unit: mm)





Terminal cover set (sold separately) (gray non-flammable, heat-resistant PVC)



Model No.: 81446084-001

(Unit: mm)

Can be attached to either of standard or add-on terminal base.



Index

2 degrees of freedom selection	7-11, 7-17
3-lead RS-485 mutual connection	4-21
3-position control deviation lower limit	7-13
3-position control deviation upper limit	7-13
3-position control lower limit hysteresis	7-13
3-position control upper limit hysteresis	7-13
5-lead RS-485 mutual connection	

[A]

[, ,]	
ADV (advance)	5-15
AUTO	5-13, 5-15
Accessories	10-8
Add-on terminal base	2-1
Add-on terminal layout	4-7
Alarm code	9-3
Auto-tuning (AT)	6-14
Auxiliary output	5-30
Auxiliary output (output 3), Connecting	4-14
Auxiliary output lower limit	7-39
Auxiliary output upper limit	7-39

[B]

BAT LED	9-13
BAT LED blinking	9-11
Basic display state	2-2, 2-6
Basic display, Switching the	6-2
Basic function	1-2
Basic indicator LED lamps	2-2, 2-3
Battery replacement procedure	9-14
Body	2-1

[C]

CCW	9-11
CPL communications	1-4
CR filter	3-2
CW	9-11
Cable	4-3
Case	2-1
Cold junction compensation	7-40
Communications, Connecting for	4-19
Console	2-1, 2-2
Constant-value operation	5-12, 5-14
Constant-value operation data	7-1
Control output CH1	5-21
Control outputs (output 1, 2, 3), Connec	cting4-10
Control/output state LED	2-2, 2-3

Controller	5-17
Controller status events	5-5
Crimped terminal	4-4
Current output (5G)	4-10
Cycle	
-	

[D]

DC current	2-9, 2-10, 4-8
DC voltage	2-9, 2-10, 4-8
Data structure	1-3
Data types	5-1
Direct motor rotation, Wiring for	9-11
Display	2-2
Dust-proof cover	

[E]

END	5-13
Event 1 standby	7-24
Event 2 ON delay time	7-24
Event 2 standby	7-24
Event 3 ON delay time	7-24
Event 3 standby	7-24
Event LED	2-2, 2-4
Event ON delay time	7-24
Event configuration data	7-1
Event configuration data settings	7-18
Event output (relay output), Connecting	4-15
Events 1 to 3	
External dimensions	10-9
External switch (RSW) input, Connecting	4-17
External switch (RSW) operation	6-11
External switch inputs	6-11

[F]

FAST	5-13, 5-15
Feedback resistance	4-11
Functions using two or more keys	2-7

[G]

G.SOAK	-12
General reset2-7, 8	-20
Ground	4-6

[H]

HOLD	5-13, 5-15
Hard dust-proof cover	

Heat/cool output (3D)	4-12
Heat/cool output (5K)	4-13

[I]

Input 1 square root extraction dropout	7-38
Input 1, Connecting	4-8
Input 2 square root extraction dropout	7-38
Input 2, Connecting	4-8
Input processing functions	5-18
Input type	2-9
Inputs (analog inputs), Connecting	4-8
Inputs and outputs, Isolating	4-22

[K]

Key cover	2-1
Key lock	7-9
Keys	2-5

[L]

Line filter	4-6
Loader jack	2-5, 2-8
Lock screw	2-1
Low battery voltage LED	2-2, 2-3
Lower display	2-2, 2-3

[M]

MANUAL	5-13, 5-15
MANUAL operation	6-14
MV change limit	7-10
Maintenance	9-1
Mode indicator LED lamps	2-2, 2-3
Mode transition	5-14
Mode transition operation	5-15
Mode types	5-12
Model numbers	1-5
Motor adjustment is impossible	9-11
Motor control method selection	7-14
Motor valve opening adjustment fully open	n/closed
time	7-15
Motor valve opening automatic adjustmen	t7-15
Mounting bracket	3-4, 10-8
Mounting locations	3-1
Mounting method	3-4

[N]

110150

[0]

Option	
Output processing functions	
Outputs	

[P]

PARA key, How to use the	7-4
PID operation initial MV	7-10
PID operation initialization	7-10
PID parameters 1	7-1
PID parameters 1 settings	7-25
PID parameters 2	7-1
PID parameters 2 settings	
PID set	
PID set No	8-9
PID set auto-switching	5-8
PID set selection	5-8
PV display	7-39
PV start	5-10, 8-13
PV type events	5-3
Panel cut dimensions	3-3
Parameter setup	.2-6, 7-1, 7-6
Parameters	1-3
Pattern	5-2, 8-5
Pattern link	5-11, 8-15
Position-proportional control dead zone	7-12
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G)	7-12 4-11
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the	7-12 4-11 6-1
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply	7-12 4-11 6-1 4-6
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display	7-12 4-11 6-1 4-6 2-2, 2-4
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program	
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program Program No. display	
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program Mo. display Program copy	
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program Program No. display Program copy Program end	
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program Program No. display Program copy Program end Program operation	
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program Program No. display Program copy Program end Program operation Program patterns	7-12 4-11 6-1 6-1 2-2, 2-4 2-2, 2-4 2-7, 8-19 5-15 5-12 5-2
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program Mo. display Program copy Program end Program operation Program patterns Program protect	
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program Mo. display Program copy Program end Program operation Program patterns Program protect Program selection	
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program No. display Program copy Program end Program operation Program patterns Program protect Program selection Program No. selection	
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program No. display Program copy Program end Program operation Program patterns Program protect Program selection Program No. selection Program setup	
Position-proportional control dead zone Position-proportional output (2G) Power ON, Turning the Power supply Profile display Program No. display Program copy Program end Program operation Program patterns Program patterns Program selection Program No. selection Program setup Program setup	

Programs, Deleting	8	3-1	6
--------------------	---	-----	---

[R]

READY	5-12
RESET	5-15
RS-485	4-19
RUN	5-13, 5-15
Range No.	2-9
Relative humidity calculation	5-19
Relay output (0D)	4-10
Replacing the battery	9-13
Resistance temperature detector	2-9, 2-10, 4-8
Reverse motor rotation, Wiring for	9-11

[S]

SP1 limit	7-38
SP2 limit	7-38
Segment No. display	2-2
Segment, Deleting	8-17
Segment, Inserting	8-17
Self-diagnostics	9-2
Setup data	7-1
Setup data settings	7-31
Smart-tuning method selection	7-10, 7-17
Soft dust-proof cover	10-8, 10-10
Specifications	10-1
Standard terminal base	2-1
Standard terminal layout	4-7
System configuration	1-4

[T]

Table data	7-1
Tag	5-11
Terminal connections	4-4
Terminal cover	10-8, 10-10
Terminal, Layout of	4-5
Thermocouple	
Time display	7-39
Time event 1 to 5	5-6, 8-8
Time event output (open collector), Con	nnecting4-16
Time events	5-5, 5-6
Trouble during key entry	9-5

[U]	
Upper display	2-2, 2-3

[V]

Variable parameters	7-1
Variable parameters 2	7-1
Variable parameters 2 settings	7-16
Variable parameters settings	7-7
Varistor	3-2
Voltage output 1 adjustment	7-40
Voltage output 2 adjustment	7-40
Voltage output 3 adjustment	7-40
Voltage time-proportional output system	7-40

[W]

When to replace the battery	9-16
Wiring	4-1

[Z]

Zener barrier adjustment7-	43
----------------------------	----

Revision History

Printed Date	Manual Number	Edition	Revised pages	Description
99-04	CP-SP-1042E	1st Edition		

Specification are subject to change without notice.

Yamatake Corporation

Control Products Division 1-12-2, Kawana Fujisawa, Kanagawa, 251-8522, Japan Phone: 81-466-20-2187 Fax: 81-466-20-2309 This has been printed on recycled paper.

ΥΖΙΜΔΤΔΚΕ